

ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2023/24 TO 2025/26

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3 OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK

1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

1.5 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

1.6 TARIFFS

1.7 COUNCIL RESOLUTION

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

2.2 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2.3 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET POLICIES

2.4 SUPPORTING ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

2.5 QUALITY CERTIFICATE

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts on the 1st of July of each year, and ends at 30th June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.

The Matjhabeng Municipality's Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2023/24 MTREF, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.

The consolidated Revenue Budget for the 2023/24 financial year is R4 364 525 527, inclusive of operating and capital transfers and R4 109 611 527 excluding capital transfers and contributions. The Expenditure Budget for the 2023/24 MTREF is R3 854 218 901.

The Operational budget is divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprise of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The total consolidated revenue is R4 364 525 527 inclusive of both operating and capital grants. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, inventory, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants and general expenditure. The total expenditure is R3 854 218 901, and the capital budget is R202 914 000.

The water tariff is increasing with 15% as a result of the unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation. The bulk service provider, Bloem Water is increasing its tariffs with 8% for the 2023/24 financial year. The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 10% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 18.7%. The refuse tariff is increasing with 10%, this increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff is increasing with 10%. Cost-reflective tariffs are a basis for a credible budget, however there should be a balance between the affordability and increase of tariffs.

The Annual Budget for the 2023/24 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

Budget Assumptions: -

- Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of approximately 6%
 - *The CPIX inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band.*
 - *(Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 122 & 123)*
- Increase in Bloem Water tariffs by 8%
- National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved tariff increases of 18.7% in 2023/204 and 12.75% increase in 2024/205 for Eskom Bulk Tariff increases (MFMA Budget Circular No. 122 & 123)

- The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 approved an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2023 which is 5.4% according to the Reserve Bank's Monetary Committee Statement for January 2023.
- Guiding circulars form National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 122, 123, including previous guiding circulars.
- Impact of loadshedding and alternative energy sources on municipal electricity revenue.
- Historical data in terms of municipal budgets and audited annual financial statements.

The average pay rate of 75% has been informed by the following factors: -

- Historical consumers pay rate.
- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed is collected.
- Implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service, cost-reflective tariffs.
- Implementation of municipal policies and by-laws.
- Estimate debtors' collection rate of 51.3% as per cash back reserves/accumulated surplus.
- reconciliation.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2023/24 financial year is R202 914 000 and is funded by grants and own funding. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Source of Funding	Amount
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R142 914 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R20 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant	R30 000 000
Own Funding	R10 000 000
Total Capital Budget	R202 914 000

1.2 Executive Summary

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2023/24 MTREF financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

A review of the service delivery priorities was performed as part of this year's planning and budget process, hence the development of the Annual Budget for the 2023/24 financial year is informed by the key service delivery priorities. The key performance areas of the municipality are:

- KPA 1: Good governance
- KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery
- KPA 3: Inclusive economic development and job creation
- KPA 4: Institutional Transformation
- KPA 5: Financial sustainability and viability

The municipal strategic objectives have been set to deliver the above stated key performance areas:

- Ensuring access to basic services for all residence;
- Developing and sustaining spatial, natural and built environments;
- Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality;
- Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities;
- Developing a prosperous and diverse economy;
- Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital;
- Ensuring sound financial management and viability.

A review of expenditure was also undertaken so to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. The municipal cost containment policy was developed in line with the cost containment regulations and subsequently adopted as a policy of council.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The facilities of the municipality is not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Producing a funded budget.
- Affordability of capital projects from own funding.
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The operational grant allocation for the 2023/24 financial year is R 692 171 000. The Equitable Share allocation is R685 410 000, Finance Management Grant is R 3100 000 ,and the Expanded Public Works allocation is R3 661 000.

In view of the above, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the 2023/24 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 – A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

FS1 84 Matjhabeng - Table A4 B Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

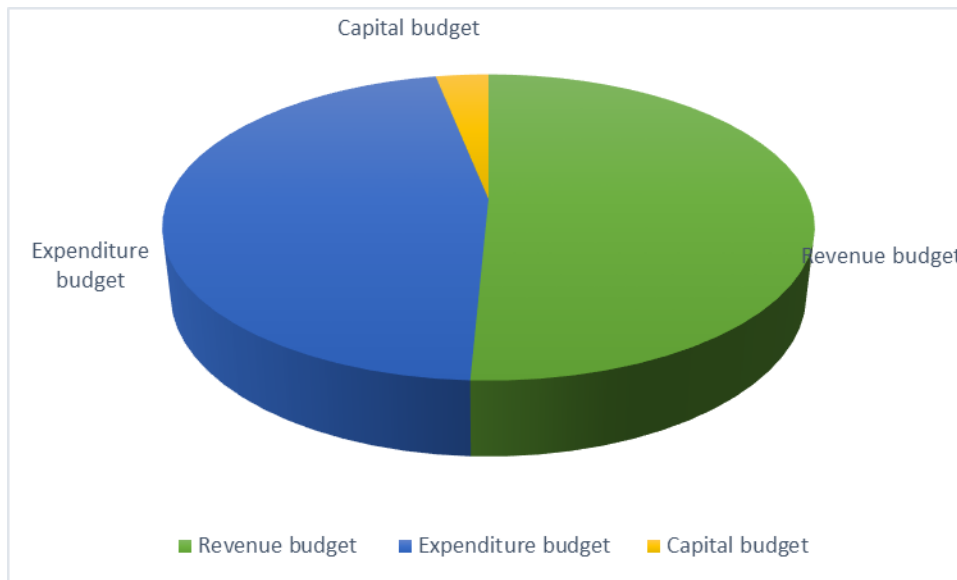
Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	645 780 710	654 193 122	693 255 095	956 872 839	956 872 839	956 872 839	473 267 825	1 052 500 124	1 115 713 731	1 182 656 555
Service charges - Water	404 897 934	412 605 563	412 093 190	450 993 069	450 993 069	450 993 069	327 756 174	627 451 257	716 734 061	759 738 105
Service charges - Waste Water Management	149 046 509	164 794 341	164 663 890	189 348 707	189 348 707	189 348 707	125 686 778	208 283 644	220 780 662	234 027 503
Service charges - Waste Management	90 350 896	100 109 200	98 540 933	126 629 441	126 629 441	126 629 441	76 375 545	139 291 782	147 049 289	156 508 246
Sale of goods and Rendering of Services	-7 177 319	19 018 331	21 017 533	51 086 802	51 086 802	51 086 802	14 006 809	3 390 468	35 941 917	38 098 431
Agency services										
Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables	203 130 784	166 227 195	240 033 659	224 402 097	224 402 097	224 402 097	216 700 409	249 086 328	264 031 506	279 873 368
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 106 916	814 805	2 390 350	4 594 504	4 594 504	4 594 504	6 167 353	4 870 174	5 162 384	5 472 127
Dividends	21 446	22 848	33 570	25 633	25 633	25 633	11 373	37 681	39 942	42 338
Rent on Land										
Rent from Fixed Assets	1 374 446	17 103 249	19 885 345	20 587 765	20 587 765	20 587 765	14 021 582	28 183 031	29 874 013	31 666 454
License and permits	91 360	193 583	183 220	205 198	205 198	205 198	1 61 018	217 510	230 561	244 394
Operational Revenue	1 127 691 5	5 075 574	3 081 200	461 521 462	461 521 462	461 521 462	2 940 449	499 212 749	529 105 510	560 915 443
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	401 991 704	424 353 316	443 339 859	440 185 484	440 185 484	440 185 484	277 407 084	466 596 611	485 200 470	514 376 104
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and tribals	4 295 607	5 639 146	8 224 288	20 683 060	20 683 060	20 683 060	8 99 595	28 284 044	29 981 087	31 779 952
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	502 011 557	632 601 000	599 972 156	636 814 000	636 814 000	636 814 000	557 849 174	692 171 000	739 156 020	783 505 382
Interest	26 010 636	24 320 888	30 736 250	18 356 721	18 356 721	18 356 721	31 842 195	19 458 124	20 625 011	21 893 148
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	0	-36 645 149	63 600 000	63 600 000	63 600 000	0	60 000 000	63 600 000	67 416 000
Other Gains	49 890 089	52 315 324	48 440	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 488 014 191	2 686 447 484	2 671 474 120	3 877 696 842	3 877 696 842	3 877 696 842	2 127 666 984	4 109 611 627	4 403 948 778	4 688 183 680
Expenditure										
Employee related costs	699 826 895	833 733 638	879 248 187	906 572 359	906 572 359	906 572 359	597 897 604	932 980 245	1 010 159 062	1 070 768 605
Remuneration of councillors	30 274 209	28 671 496	16 349 313	39 971 641	39 971 641	39 971 641	6 371 376	39 362 111	41 723 836	44 227 270
Bulk purchases - electricity	528 574 945	544 880 225	643 907 451	565 971 742	567 200 439	567 200 439	156 401 758	667 846 696	707 917 455	750 392 593
Inventory consumed	0	0	0	897 108 633	897 108 633	897 108 633	0	836 890 609	1 154 996 846	1 224 296 696
Debt impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation and amortisation	253 022 020	233 600 606	241 822 258	10 000 000	73 499 399	73 499 399	0	248 647 600	263 566 667	279 360 670
Interest	281 932 415	108 812 105	173 475 381	109 578 924	70 311 576	70 311 576	9 69 419	183 883 004	194 916 938	206 011 955
Contract services	415 820 503	533 701 677	302 672 770	211 540 513	250 697 586	250 697 586	98 709 476	97 256 114	103 091 482	109 276 970
Transfer and subsidies	1 478 207	1 527 801	1 194 325	827 754	938 713	938 713	778 098	1 330 000	1 409 800	1 494 388
Irrecoverable debts written off	684 012 154	814 216 642	815 642 914	544 010 123	544 010 123	544 010 123	4 764 713	576 650 731	611 249 776	647 924 761
Operational costs	283 532 219	310 305 711	391 741 514	301 864 171	325 192 871	325 192 871	199 345 493	249 370 731	269 553 712	285 726 940
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	0	26 810	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Losses	0	0	-16 544 624	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure	3 178 474 467	3 498 448 902	3 446 636 288	3 877 446 860	3 866 603 361	3 866 603 361	1 068 237 667	3 854 218 691	4 368 686 674	4 620 100 718
Surplus (Deficit)	-690 460 276	-710 002 418	-775 162 168	480 882	12 493 611	12 493 611	1 071 466 427	256 392 936	46 981 204	48 082 962
Transfer and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	109 084 140	157 742 041	99 263 537	16 681 000	282 756 000	282 756 000	69 857 000	254 914 000	270 208 840	286 421 370
Transfer and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	0	0	44 551 882	0	0	0	9 19 900	0	0	0
Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-571 376 137	-562 260 376	-634 248 748	167 270 882	296 169 611	296 169 611	1 142 232 328	610 308 626	316 670 044	334 604 282
Income Tax										
Surplus (Deficit) after income tax	-571 376 137	-562 260 376	-634 248 748	167 270 882	296 169 611	296 169 611	1 142 232 328	610 308 626	316 670 044	334 604 282
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus (Deficit) attributable to municipality	-571 376 137	-562 260 376	-634 248 748	167 270 882	296 169 611	296 169 611	1 142 232 328	610 308 626	316 670 044	334 604 282
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent/ subsidiary transactions										
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	-571 376 137	-562 260 376	-634 248 748	167 270 882	296 169 611	296 169 611	1 142 232 328	610 308 626	316 670 044	334 604 282

The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants.

Total operating expenditure for the 2023/24 financial year has been appropriated at R 4 109 611 527 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R255 392 626.

The total capital budget for the MTREF is R 202 914 000 for the 2023/24 financial year.

Budget 2023/24



1.3 Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue framework is R4 109 611 527, and the consolidated revenue is approximately R4 364 525 527. The operating expenditure framework is totalling at R3 854 218 901.

1.3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality’s revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury’s guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure 90% annual collection rate for property rates, 95% collection rate for electricity and an average of 65% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality’s Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;

- The municipality’s Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.
- Municipal By-laws

Revenue Raising Strategy

- Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
- Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
- Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
- Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.
- Review budget related policies
- Implementation of the Supplementary Valuation Roll
- Reconciliation between the billing system and the valuation roll.
- Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.

Table 2 – Budget Financial Performance (Revenue)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	645 780 710	654 193 122	693 255 295	956 872 839	956 872 839	956 872 839	473 267 825	1 052 560 124	1 115 713 731	1 182 656 555
Service charges - Water	404 897 934	412 665 563	412 093 190	450 993 069	450 993 069	450 993 069	327 756 174	627 451 257	716 734 061	759 738 105
Service charges - Waste Water Management	149 646 509	164 794 341	164 663 890	189 348 767	189 348 767	189 348 767	125 686 778	208 283 644	220 780 662	234 027 503
Service charges - Waste Management	90 350 896	100 109 200	98 560 933	126 629 441	126 629 441	126 629 441	76 375 545	139 291 782	147 649 289	156 508 246
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-7 177 319	19 018 331	21 017 533	51 086 802	51 086 802	51 086 802	14 606 809	33 907 468	35 941 917	38 098 431
Agency services										
Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables	203 130 784	186 227 195	240 033 659	224 402 097	224 402 097	224 402 097	218 700 409	249 086 328	264 031 508	279 873 398
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 106 916	814 805	2 390 350	4 594 504	4 594 504	4 594 504	6 167 353	4 870 174	5 162 384	5 472 127
Dividends	21 446	22 848	33 570	25 633	25 633	25 633	11 373	37 681	39 942	42 338
Rent on Land										
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 748 446	17 103 249	19 885 345	26 587 765	26 587 765	26 587 765	14 021 582	28 183 031	29 874 013	31 666 454
Licence and permits	91 360	193 583	183 220	205 198	205 198	205 198	161 018	217 510	230 561	244 394
Operational Revenue	11 276 915	5 075 574	3 681 290	461 521 462	461 521 462	461 521 462	2 940 449	499 212 749	529 165 516	560 915 443
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	401 961 704	424 353 316	443 339 859	440 185 484	440 185 484	440 185 484	277 407 084	466 596 611	485 260 476	514 376 104
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 265 607	5 639 146	8 224 288	26 683 060	26 683 060	26 683 060	899 595	28 284 044	29 981 087	31 779 952
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	502 011 557	632 601 000	569 972 156	636 814 000	636 814 000	636 814 000	557 849 174	692 171 000	739 156 020	783 505 382
Interest	26 010 636	24 320 888	30 736 250	18 356 721	18 356 721	18 356 721	31 842 195	19 458 124	20 625 611	21 863 148
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	0	-36 645 149	63 600 000	63 600 000	63 600 000	0	60 000 000	63 600 000	67 416 000
Other Gains	49 890 089	52 315 324	48 440	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 498 014 191	2 699 447 484	2 671 474 120	3 677 906 842	3 677 906 842	3 677 906 842	2 127 693 364	4 109 611 527	4 403 946 778	4 668 183 580

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue) displays the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

Property Rates

The estimated revenue from Property Rates for the 2023/24 is R466 596 611, which represents a 6% increase from the 2022/23 financial year, 2% of property rates will be allocated to water revenue. Property Rates represent 12% of the estimated revenue budget.

Service charges

The service charges for the 2023/24 budget are R 2 061 494 275, 49.9% of the revenue budget is funded by service charges. Service Charges consist of revenue resulting from the sale of electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse. Electricity revenue increase is informed by the Cost of Supply Study (CoS), NERSA guidelines and National Treasury. In addition, electricity tariffs are subject to approval by NERSA based on the municipal cost of supply study. The approval process from NERSA will be finalized during May 2023. The CoS is still in draft format.

The estimated revenue from electricity is R1 052 560 124, 25% of the revenue budget. The estimated revenue from Water is R 627 451 257, 12% of the revenue budget. The estimated revenue from Sanitation and Refuse service charges are R 208 686 778 and R139 291 782, which represents 5% and 3% respectively.

Operational Transfers and Grant receipts

Transfers recognized as operational receipts are the second largest revenue source, representing 18% of the revenue and amount to R 692 171 000

for the 2023/24 financial year as per the draft Division of Revenue (DoRA) Bill 2023. The operational transfers and grants for the 2023/24 budget year is as follows:

Grants	2023/2024 Allocation
Equitable Share Grant (EQS)	R685 410 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	R3 100 000
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	R3 661 000

The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplements the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction.

Other Revenue Sources

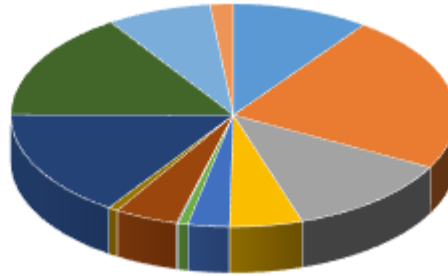
The total amount for other revenue sources is R813 463 242 and consist of:

Rental of facilities and equipment	R28 183 031
Interest earned - external investments	R4 870 174
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	R249 086 328
Dividends received	R37 681
Fines, penalties and forfeits	R28 284 044
Licenses and permits	R217 510
Other revenue	R533 120 217

Gains on disposal of PPE

The municipality intends to finalize the disposal of assets during the 2023/24 financial year. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R60 000 000. This projected revenue will be utilized to invest in capital projects and local economic development.

Revenue per source



- Property rates
- Service charges - water revenue
- Service charges - refuse revenue
- Interest earned - external investments
- Dividends received
- Licences and permits
- Other revenue
- Service charges - electricity revenue
- Service charges - sanitation revenue
- Rental of facilities and equipment
- Interest earned - outstanding debtors
- Fines, penalties and forfeits
- Transfers and subsidies
- Gains on disposal of PPE

1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality therefore has a great challenge of providing basic services to its population with limited resources.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure										
Employee related costs	699 826 895	833 733 638	879 248 167	906 572 359	906 572 359	906 572 359	597 897 604	952 980 245	1 010 159 062	1 070 768 605
Remuneration of councillors	30 274 209	28 671 496	16 349 313	39 971 641	39 971 641	39 971 641	6 371 376	39 362 111	41 723 836	44 227 270
Bulk purchases - electricity	528 574 945	544 880 225	643 907 451	565 971 742	557 200 430	557 200 430	156 401 758	667 846 656	707 917 455	750 392 503
Inventory consumed	0	0	0	897 108 633	897 108 633	897 108 633	0	836 890 609	1 154 996 846	1 224 296 656
Debt impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation and amortisation	253 022 920	233 600 606	241 822 258	100 000 000	73 499 399	73 499 399	0	248 647 800	263 566 667	279 380 670
Interest	281 932 415	108 812 105	173 475 381	109 578 924	70 311 576	70 311 576	969 419	183 883 904	194 916 938	206 611 955
Contracted services	415 820 503	533 701 677	302 672 779	211 540 513	250 697 586	250 697 586	98 709 476	97 256 114	103 091 482	109 276 970
Transfers and subsidies	1 478 207	1 527 801	1 194 325	827 754	938 713	938 713	778 098	1 330 000	1 409 800	1 494 388
Irrecoverable debts written off	684 012 154	814 216 642	815 642 914	544 010 123	544 010 123	544 010 123	4 764 713	576 650 731	611 249 776	647 924 761
Operational costs	283 532 219	310 305 711	391 741 514	301 864 171	325 192 871	325 192 871	190 345 493	249 370 731	269 553 712	285 726 940
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	0	26 810	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Losses	0	0	-16 544 624	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure	3 178 474 467	3 409 449 902	3 449 536 288	3 677 445 860	3 665 503 331	3 665 503 331	1 056 237 937	3 854 218 901	4 358 585 574	4 620 100 718

Employee Related Cost & Councillor Remuneration

The budgeted employee related cost is R952 980 245 which is 23% of the total expenditure budget. Councillor Remuneration is budgeted at R39 362 111.

Bulk Purchases – Electricity

The budgeted amount for bulk purchases for electricity is R667 846 656 which is 16% of the total expenditure budget. Eskom is increasing the bulk municipal tariff by 18.7%.

Water Inventory

As from 2021/22 financial year municipalities are advised to budget and account for bulk water purchases as inventory as per GRAP 12. Municipalities must budget for water as inventory from the 2021/22 MTREF, hence water will no longer form part of bulk purchases.

The budgeted amount for water inventory is R656 722 153for the 2023/24 financial year and is 20% of the expenditure budget.

Contracted Services

Contracted services consist of outsourced services, consultants and professions, and contractors. Included in the contractors is a portion relating to repair and maintenance. The total budget for contracted services is R97 256 114.

Other Expenditure

Other General Expenditure relate to operational costs of the municipality. The budgeted amount is R254 295 957.

Depreciation and Debt Impairment

The budget for Debt Impairment is R576 650 731and Depreciation is R248 647 800 for the 2023/24 financial year.

Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure is budgeted for under inventory and contractors. The total budget is R 211 504 563.

The Municipality therefore has a great challenge of providing basic services to its population with limited resources.

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	30	53	232	163 623	121 249	121 249	10 859	166 563	312 609	331 366
Contracted Services	22 704	31 309	32 179	136 072	111 457	111 457	13 684	40 426	42 851	45 423
Other Expenditure	-	-	235	2 999	2 027	2 027	498	4 515	4 786	5 073
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	22 734	31 362	32 646	302 694	234 733	234 733	25 040	211 505	360 247	381 862

Proposed Tariff increases for 2022/23 MTREF.

The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. Cost-reflective tariffs forms the basis of compiling a credible budget.

The following factors were considered during the tariff setting process. The key cost drives to provide basic municipal services, the economic environment and the balance between affordability and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

- The water tariff is increasing with 15% because of the unit price of water and to ensure the municipality recover the cost of rendering the service.
- Introducing basic water charge of R25.00
- Indigents are excluded from the basic charge.
- The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 10% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 18.7%.
- The property rates tariff to increase with 6% , of which 2% will be used to cross subsidize water tariff.
- The refuse tariff is increasing by 10%.
- The sewerage tariff is increasing by 10%.
- Other revenue is increasing by 6%.

Although the proposed tariffs are above the CPI inflation of 6%, the municipality’s tariffs are still not fully cost-reflective. A phased in approach will be followed over the MTREF in terms of setting of cost-reflective tariffs and to ensure that the full cost is recovered.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2023/24 financial year is R202 914 000 and is funded by grants and own funding. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Source of Funding	Amount
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R142 914 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R20 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant	R30 000 000
Own Funding	R10 000 000
Total Capital Budget	R202 914 000

The table below presents the capital expenditure per vote and the sources of funding. The bulk of the capital budget is related to service delivery vote, which is community service, water, sewerage, and electricity.

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council General		20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	75 821	75 821	64 019	10 000	10 600	11 236
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	45	45	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	65	65	65	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	(235)	-	892	892	451	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	418	418	152	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	2 706	2 706	1 869	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		29 091	28 100	3 944	29 852	7 329	7 329	2 138	20 932	22 188	23 519
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	3 022	3 022	378	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	700	700	156	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		14 027	58 920	18 271	-	82 434	82 434	2 714	97 195	103 026	109 208
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		34 998	(13 513)	64 607	132 577	177 138	177 138	42 599	44 788	47 475	50 323
Vote 14 - Electricity		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	9 966	9 966	2 559	30 000	31 800	33 708
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	42 000	-	393	393	130	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		20 134	6 972	24 534	10 000	81 008	81 008	66 867	10 000	10 600	11 236
Executive and council		20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	76 164	76 164	64 274	10 000	10 600	11 236
Finance and administration		-	-	(235)	-	4 665	4 665	2 423	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	179	179	170	-	-	-
Community and public safety		24 245	25 395	3 944	6 148	8 748	8 748	2 408	-	-	-
Community and social services		17 230	14 187	277	-	1 309	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	4 262	4 262	829	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	2 784	2 784	140	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	393	393	130	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 299	15 621	53 064	-	81 416	81 416	1 784	89 469	94 837	100 528
Planning and development		-	-	42 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 299	15 621	10 403	-	81 416	81 416	1 784	89 469	94 837	100 528
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		66 219	42 021	73 687	160 661	189 656	189 656	46 070	103 445	109 651	116 231
Energy sources		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	9 829	9 829	2 541	30 000	31 800	33 708
Water management		4 517	10 406	11 579	10 803	15 336	15 336	3 431	-	-	-
Waste water management		43 209	19 380	60 234	121 774	162 733	162 733	40 098	52 513	55 664	59 004
Waste management		4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	-	20 932	22 188	23 519
Other		-	-	-	-	102	102	99	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Funded by:											
National Government		90 799	80 376	88 695	166 809	197 364	197 364	47 798	192 914	204 489	216 758
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	62 000	62 000	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	47 798	192 914	204 489	216 758
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		21 099	9 634	24 534	10 000	101 566	101 566	69 431	10 000	10 600	11 236
Total Capital Funding	7	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994

1.5 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	401 962	424 353	443 340	440 185	440 185	440 185	277 407	466 597	485 260	514 376
Service charges	1 290 676	1 331 762	1 368 573	1 723 844	1 723 844	1 723 844	1 003 086	2 027 587	2 200 878	2 332 930
Investment revenue	2 107	815	2 390	4 595	4 595	4 595	6 167	4 870	5 162	5 472
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	502 012	632 601	569 972	636 814	636 814	636 814	557 849	692 171	739 156	783 505
Other own revenue	301 258	309 916	287 198	872 469	872 469	872 469	283 183	918 387	973 490	1 031 900
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 498 014	2 699 447	2 671 474	3 677 907	3 677 907	3 677 907	2 127 693	4 109 612	4 403 947	4 668 184
Employee costs	699 827	833 734	879 248	906 572	906 572	906 572	597 898	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769
Remuneration of councillors	30 274	28 671	16 349	39 972	39 972	39 972	6 371	39 362	41 724	44 227
Depreciation and amortisation	253 023	233 601	241 822	100 000	73 499	73 499	-	248 648	263 567	279 381
Finance charges	281 932	108 812	173 475	109 579	70 312	70 312	969	183 884	194 917	206 612
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	528 575	544 880	643 907	1 463 080	1 454 309	1 454 309	156 402	1 504 737	1 862 914	1 974 689
Transfers and subsidies	1 478	1 528	1 194	828	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494
Other expenditure	1 383 365	1 658 224	1 493 539	1 057 415	1 119 901	1 119 901	293 820	923 278	983 895	1 042 929
Total Expenditure	3 178 474	3 409 450	3 449 536	3 677 446	3 665 503	3 665 503	1 056 238	3 854 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit)	(680 460)	(710 002)	(778 062)	461	12 404	12 404	1 071 455	255 393	45 361	48 083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	109 084	157 742	99 264	166 810	282 756	282 756	69 857	254 914	270 209	286 421
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	44 552	-	-	-	920	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(571 376)	(552 260)	(634 247)	167 271	295 160	295 160	1 142 232	510 307	315 570	334 504
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(571 376)	(552 260)	(634 247)	167 271	295 160	295 160	1 142 232	510 307	315 570	334 504
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	362 136	362 136	127 598	202 914	215 089	227 994
Transfers recognised - capital	90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	54 377	192 914	204 489	216 758
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	21 099	9 634	24 534	10 000	102 772	102 772	73 222	10 000	10 600	11 236
Total sources of capital funds	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	362 136	362 136	127 598	202 914	215 089	227 994
Financial position										
Total current assets	3 011 910	4 423 852	4 314 739	9 434 666	9 617 758	9 617 758	5 343 003	5 932 136	5 905 965	5 823 207
Total non current assets	5 022 006	5 153 475	5 753 584	3 865 955	3 984 136	3 984 136	5 923 182	4 848 008	5 604 182	5 940 433
Total current liabilities	9 547 815	12 121 300	13 052 362	12 998 904	13 114 850	13 114 850	13 176 571	10 007 267	10 739 879	11 384 272
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	(655 078)	(1 949 542)	(2 531 259)	167 271	295 160	295 160	(2 030 227)	510 307	315 570	334 504
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	1 094 180	809 566	685 081	801 027	801 027	(490 874)	1 009 896	758 943	-
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(51 840)	(113 230)	(112 422)	(285 214)	(285 214)	(119 196)	(198 909)	48 018	(16 517)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	70 000	64 292	45 207	-	-	-	99 077	(4 825)	85 247
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 081	1 171 140	825 847	617 866	515 812	515 812	(610 070)	910 063	1 712 199	1 780 930
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	4 814 105	6 037 003	5 496 176	10 865 215	11 166 488	11 166 488	5 971 907	9 002 353	10 081 468	10 686 356
Application of cash and investments	7 646 875	9 612 426	10 122 939	11 393 732	11 393 732	11 393 732	9 881 734	8 710 314	9 587 758	10 222 758
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(2 832 771)	(3 575 423)	(4 626 763)	(528 517)	(227 244)	(227 244)	(3 909 827)	292 038	493 710	463 598
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 664 787	4 800 105	5 442 214	3 865 168	3 983 349	3 983 349	4 588 312	5 328 904	5 648 638	-
Depreciation	253 023	233 601	241 822	100 000	73 499	73 499	248 648	263 567	279 381	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	1 122	5 790	27 053	42 257	91 492	91 492	8 077	8 561	9 075	-
Repairs and Maintenance	22 734	31 362	32 646	302 694	234 733	234 733	211 505	360 247	381 862	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	54 080	58 966	67 132	108 608	108 608	108 608	77 107	92 799	98 366	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	53 762	55 962	78 472	45 589	45 589	45 589	47 412	50 257	53 272	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	17	-	-	18	18	18	-	-	-	-
Energy:	30	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	14	-	-	14	14	14	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		1 116 892	1 335 638	1 200 749	1 830 834	1 946 780	1 946 780	2 019 584	2 136 882	2 265 095
Executive and council		611 088	790 338	632 577	867 224	983 170	983 170	1 007 085	1 072 965	1 137 343
Finance and administration		505 803	545 300	568 172	963 610	963 610	963 610	1 012 499	1 063 917	1 127 752
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 014	14 879	13 085	49 875	49 875	49 875	51 677	54 777	58 064
Community and social services		1 493	3 489	2 768	12 815	12 815	12 815	13 332	14 132	14 980
Sport and recreation		280	131	95	5 075	5 075	5 075	1 462	1 550	1 643
Public safety		5 241	11 260	10 223	31 985	31 985	31 985	36 883	39 096	41 441
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13	20	13	-	-	-	130	138	147
Planning and development		13	20	13	-	-	-	130	138	147
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 482 929	1 506 406	1 601 199	1 940 188	1 940 188	1 940 188	2 267 728	2 455 427	2 602 753
Energy sources		662 691	674 589	715 417	970 593	970 593	970 593	1 067 790	1 131 857	1 199 769
Water management		504 013	503 778	526 716	592 912	592 912	592 912	784 981	883 715	936 738
Waste water management		190 914	203 112	213 340	222 239	222 239	222 239	244 792	259 479	275 048
Waste management		125 312	124 927	145 726	154 444	154 444	154 444	170 166	180 376	191 198
Other	4	251	246	243	23 820	23 820	23 820	25 406	26 930	28 546
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 607 098	2 857 190	2 815 290	3 844 717	3 960 663	3 960 663	4 364 526	4 674 156	4 954 605
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		886 834	863 177	957 249	656 749	680 944	680 944	793 782	841 409	891 894
Executive and council		170 044	191 365	234 030	196 569	201 478	201 478	224 060	237 504	251 754
Finance and administration		712 904	667 459	719 665	454 476	473 541	473 541	563 676	597 496	633 346
Internal audit		3 887	4 353	3 553	5 704	5 925	5 925	6 046	6 409	6 794
Community and public safety		284 908	290 594	303 169	399 032	400 422	400 422	371 324	402 376	426 519
Community and social services		91 238	73 918	103 989	159 566	157 979	157 979	137 554	149 360	158 321
Sport and recreation		76 837	74 198	66 765	85 429	86 787	86 787	72 352	76 693	81 295
Public safety		88 804	111 982	100 859	113 837	109 054	109 054	117 287	124 324	131 784
Housing		19 068	20 491	21 308	22 996	29 397	29 397	26 465	33 273	35 270
Health		8 961	10 005	10 248	17 205	17 205	17 205	17 666	18 726	19 849
Economic and environmental services		144 042	174 785	187 133	132 193	130 625	130 625	98 719	125 842	133 392
Planning and development		31 447	44 653	39 070	79 328	77 943	77 943	58 448	61 955	65 672
Road transport		112 595	130 132	148 063	52 865	52 682	52 682	40 270	63 887	67 720
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 584 928	2 808 727	2 636 075	2 477 143	2 383 830	2 383 830	2 578 455	2 976 303	3 154 881
Energy sources		764 093	1 133 605	1 107 810	761 937	706 145	706 145	903 828	984 557	1 043 631
Water management		1 063 562	968 192	899 599	1 263 849	1 240 011	1 240 011	1 243 865	1 492 738	1 582 302
Waste water management		401 371	472 283	340 753	266 897	278 146	278 146	256 639	314 437	333 304
Waste management		355 902	234 647	287 912	184 460	159 528	159 528	174 123	184 571	195 645
Other	4	6 946	7 057	7 111	12 330	12 244	12 244	11 939	12 655	13 415
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 907 657	4 144 340	4 090 736	3 677 446	3 608 065	3 608 065	3 854 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 300 559)	(1 287 151)	(1 275 446)	167 271	352 598	352 598	510 307	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Council General	1	611 096	790 343	632 591	867 224	983 170	983 170	1 007 085	1 072 965	1 137 343
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		(8)	(5)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	0	-	238	238	238	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		492 042	528 152	548 172	955 839	955 839	955 839	1 005 535	1 056 535	1 119 927
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		127 085	128 546	148 588	172 096	172 096	172 096	184 960	196 057	207 821
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		5 241	11 260	10 223	33 080	33 080	33 080	36 883	39 096	41 441
Vote 11 - Economic Development		251	246	243	-	-	-	156	166	176
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 866	4 098	4 344
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		694 927	706 890	740 056	815 151	815 151	815 151	1 029 773	1 143 195	1 211 786
Vote 14 - Electricity		662 691	674 589	715 417	970 593	970 593	970 593	1 067 790	1 131 857	1 199 769
Vote 15 - Other		13 774	17 168	20 013	26 730	26 730	26 730	28 479	30 187	31 999
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 607 098	2 857 190	2 815 290	3 844 717	3 960 663	3 960 663	4 364 526	4 674 156	4 954 605
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 01 - Council General	1	90 581	116 793	150 338	88 808	91 018	91 018	114 277	121 134	128 402
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		20 943	19 172	14 673	18 621	19 920	19 920	17 631	18 689	19 810
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		6 956	6 664	4 873	6 816	9 952	9 952	6 926	7 341	7 781
Vote 04 - Council Whip		30 833	30 502	41 240	51 516	51 516	51 516	54 298	57 556	61 009
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		105 680	117 737	115 538	106 683	105 791	105 791	103 593	109 809	116 397
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		66 470	55 998	52 232	94 000	92 865	92 865	75 574	80 108	84 915
Vote 07 - Finance		492 270	387 006	451 504	234 361	229 155	229 155	329 544	349 317	370 276
Vote 08 - Human Resources		16 061	16 673	17 474	21 484	22 221	22 221	22 704	24 066	25 510
Vote 09 - Community Services		492 743	358 085	430 421	380 404	356 244	356 244	354 236	379 042	401 785
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		147 878	219 469	200 367	175 793	191 086	191 086	185 770	196 916	208 731
Vote 11 - Economic Development		15 042	17 280	19 661	26 810	26 110	26 110	25 312	26 830	28 440
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		176 094	215 104	214 150	158 802	158 531	158 531	129 863	158 854	168 386
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		1 444 125	1 403 626	1 214 273	1 492 187	1 479 597	1 479 597	1 460 938	1 765 235	1 871 150
Vote 14 - Electricity		790 260	1 156 642	1 139 509	788 332	736 303	736 303	939 779	1 022 666	1 084 026
Vote 15 - Other		11 723	23 589	24 484	32 827	37 755	37 755	33 775	41 022	43 483
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 907 657	4 144 340	4 090 736	3 677 446	3 608 065	3 608 065	3 854 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 300 559)	(1 287 151)	(1 275 446)	167 271	352 598	352 598	510 307	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue	1										
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	645 781	654 193	693 255	956 873	956 873	956 873	473 268	1 052 560	1 115 714	1 182 657
Service charges - Water	2	404 898	412 666	412 093	450 993	450 993	450 993	327 756	627 451	716 734	759 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	149 647	164 794	164 664	189 349	189 349	189 349	125 687	208 284	220 781	234 028
Service charges - Waste Management	2	90 351	100 109	98 561	126 629	126 629	126 629	76 376	139 292	147 649	156 508
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		(7 177)	19 018	21 018	51 087	51 087	51 087	14 607	33 907	35 942	38 098
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		203 131	186 227	240 034	224 402	224 402	224 402	218 700	249 086	264 032	279 873
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 107	815	2 390	4 595	4 595	4 595	6 167	4 870	5 162	5 472
Dividends		21	23	34	26	26	26	11	38	40	42
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		13 748	17 103	19 885	26 588	26 588	26 588	14 022	28 183	29 874	31 666
Licence and permits		91	194	183	205	205	205	161	218	231	244
Operational Revenue		11 277	5 076	3 681	461 521	461 521	461 521	2 940	499 213	529 166	560 915
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	401 962	424 353	443 340	440 185	440 185	440 185	277 407	466 597	485 260	514 376
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 266	5 639	8 224	26 683	26 683	26 683	900	28 284	29 981	31 780
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		502 012	632 601	569 972	636 814	636 814	636 814	557 849	692 171	739 156	783 505
Interest		26 011	24 321	30 736	18 357	18 357	18 357	31 842	19 458	20 626	21 863
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	(36 645)	63 600	63 600	63 600	-	60 000	63 600	67 416
Other Gains		49 890	52 315	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		2 498 014	2 699 447	2 671 474	3 677 907	3 677 907	3 677 907	2 127 693	4 109 612	4 403 947	4 668 184
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	699 827	833 734	879 248	906 572	906 572	906 572	597 898	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769
Remuneration of councillors		30 274	28 671	16 349	39 972	39 972	39 972	6 371	39 362	41 724	44 227
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	528 575	544 880	643 907	565 972	557 200	557 200	156 402	667 847	707 917	750 393
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	-	897 109	897 109	897 109	-	836 891	1 154 997	1 224 297
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		253 023	233 601	241 822	100 000	73 499	73 499	-	248 648	263 567	279 381
Interest		281 932	108 812	173 475	109 579	70 312	70 312	969	183 884	194 917	206 612
Contracted services		415 821	533 702	302 673	211 541	250 698	250 698	98 709	97 256	103 091	109 277
Transfers and subsidies		1 478	1 528	1 194	828	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494
Irrecoverable debts written off		684 012	814 217	815 643	544 010	544 010	544 010	4 765	576 651	611 250	647 925
Operational costs		283 532	310 306	391 742	301 864	325 193	325 193	190 345	249 371	269 554	285 727
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	(16 545)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 178 474	3 409 450	3 449 536	3 677 446	3 665 503	3 665 503	1 056 238	3 854 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit)		(680 460)	(710 002)	(778 062)	461	12 404	12 404	1 071 455	255 393	45 361	48 083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	109 084	157 742	99 264	166 810	282 756	282 756	69 857	254 914	270 209	286 421
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	44 552	-	-	-	920	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(571 376)	(552 260)	(634 247)	167 271	295 160	295 160	1 142 232	510 307	315 570	334 504
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(571 376)	(552 260)	(634 247)	167 271	295 160	295 160	1 142 232	510 307	315 570	334 504
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(571 376)	(552 260)	(634 247)	167 271	295 160	295 160	1 142 232	510 307	315 570	334 504
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(571 376)	(552 260)	(634 247)	167 271	295 160	295 160	1 142 232	510 307	315 570	334 504

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council General		20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	75 821	75 821	64 019	10 000	10 600	11 236
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	45	45	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	65	65	65	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	(235)	-	892	892	451	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	418	418	152	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	2 706	2 706	1 869	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		29 091	28 100	3 944	29 852	7 329	7 329	2 138	20 932	22 188	23 519
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	3 022	3 022	378	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	700	700	156	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		14 027	58 920	18 271	-	82 434	82 434	2 714	97 195	103 026	109 208
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		34 998	(13 513)	64 607	132 577	177 138	177 138	42 599	44 788	47 475	50 323
Vote 14 - Electricity		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	9 966	9 966	2 559	30 000	31 800	33 708
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	42 000	-	393	393	130	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		20 134	6 972	24 534	10 000	81 008	81 008	66 867	10 000	10 600	11 236
Executive and council		20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	76 164	76 164	64 274	10 000	10 600	11 236
Finance and administration		-	-	(235)	-	4 665	4 665	2 423	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	179	179	170	-	-	-
Community and public safety		24 245	25 395	3 944	6 148	8 748	8 748	2 408	-	-	-
Community and social services		17 230	14 187	277	-	1 309	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	4 262	4 262	829	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	2 784	2 784	140	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	393	393	130	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 299	15 621	53 064	-	81 416	81 416	1 784	89 469	94 837	100 528
Planning and development		-	-	42 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 299	15 621	10 403	-	81 416	81 416	1 784	89 469	94 837	100 528
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		66 219	42 021	73 687	160 661	189 656	189 656	46 070	103 445	109 651	116 231
Energy sources		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	9 829	9 829	2 541	30 000	31 800	33 708
Water management		4 517	10 406	11 579	10 803	15 336	15 336	3 431	-	-	-
Waste water management		43 209	19 380	60 234	121 774	162 733	162 733	40 098	52 513	55 664	59 004
Waste management		4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	-	20 932	22 188	23 519
Other		-	-	-	-	102	102	99	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Funded by:											
National Government		90 799	80 376	88 695	166 809	197 364	197 364	47 798	192 914	204 489	216 758
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	62 000	62 000	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	47 798	192 914	204 489	216 758
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		21 099	9 634	24 534	10 000	101 566	101 566	69 431	10 000	10 600	11 236
Total Capital Funding	7	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		58 800	1 152 517	674 563	6 156 111	6 339 203	6 339 203	269 650	3 777 077	4 009 156	4 249 705
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	785 988	833 023	930 507	1 959 786	1 959 786	1 959 786	1 683 552	644 947	751 870	796 982
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	59 792	8 378	119 184	256 806	256 806	256 806	723 330	148 082	138 303	146 602
Current portion of non-current receivables		1 079	1 079	1 079	-	-	-	1 079	-	-	-
Inventory	2	7 395	5 128	6 043	188 529	188 529	188 529	6 043	385 545	(28 438)	(467 260)
VAT		1 948 647	2 279 110	2 437 797	873 433	873 433	873 433	2 515 954	976 485	1 035 074	1 097 178
Other current assets		150 210	144 617	145 567	-	-	-	143 395	-	-	-
Total current assets		3 011 910	4 423 852	4 314 739	9 434 666	9 617 758	9 617 758	5 343 003	5 932 136	5 905 965	5 823 207
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	323	323	323	-	441	467	495
Investment property		1 045 585	1 094 908	#####	1 108 320	1 108 320	1 108 320	1 897 400	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 969 317	4 051 463	3 891 106	2 749 318	2 867 499	2 867 499	4 018 704	4 580 330	5 320 443	5 639 669
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		7 104	7 104	7 078	7 531	7 531	7 531	7 078	7 982	8 461	8 969
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	464	464	464	-	259 255	274 810	291 299
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		5 022 006	5 153 475	5 753 584	3 865 955	3 984 136	3 984 136	5 923 182	4 848 008	5 604 182	5 940 433
TOTAL ASSETS		8 033 916	9 577 327	10 068 322	13 300 621	13 601 894	13 601 894	11 266 185	10 780 143	11 510 147	11 763 639
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		17 970	10 989	12 258	89 749	89 749	89 749	15 923	40 211	42 624	45 181
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	7 646 875	9 935 071	10 700 111	12 104 844	12 104 844	12 104 844	10 650 218	8 983 815	9 644 111	10 222 758
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	66 531	102 363	191 001	350 202	466 148	466 148	191 001	523 350	565 661	599 600
Provision		487 902	614 853	631 907	454 109	454 109	454 109	631 907	459 890	487 484	516 733
VAT		1 328 538	1 458 024	1 517 085	-	-	-	1 687 521	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		9 547 815	12 121 300	13 052 362	12 998 904	13 114 850	13 114 850	13 176 571	10 007 267	10 739 879	11 384 272
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		9 547 815	12 121 300	13 052 362	12 998 904	13 114 850	13 114 850	13 176 571	10 007 267	10 739 879	11 384 272
NET ASSETS		(1 513 899)	(2 543 973)	(2 984 039)	301 717	487 044	487 044	(1 910 386)	772 877	770 267	379 367
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	(655 078)	(1 949 542)	(2 531 259)	167 271	295 160	295 160	(2 030 227)	510 307	315 570	334 504
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	(655 078)	(1 949 542)	(2 531 259)	167 271	295 160	295 160	(2 030 227)	510 307	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	133 374	339 116	330 139	330 139	330 139	148 708	412 014	436 734	-
Service charges		-	640 945	1 142 196	1 444 796	1 444 796	1 444 796	525 427	1 798 664	1 906 584	-
Other revenue		-	442 216	(198 326)	443 005	443 005	443 005	192 632	514 264	545 120	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	2 300	21 064	641 194	641 194	641 194	-	692 171	739 156	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	161 274	133 069	162 430	278 376	278 376	-	254 914	270 209	-
Interest		-	217	2 390	4 595	4 595	4 595	6 167	4 801	5 089	-
Dividends		-	13	34	26	26	26	11	38	40	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	(286 158)	(629 978)	(2 341 103)	(2 341 103)	(2 341 103)	(1 363 820)	(2 666 970)	(3 143 990)	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	1 094 180	809 566	685 081	801 027	801 027	(490 874)	1 009 896	758 943	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	63 600	63 600	63 600	-	60 000	63 600	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	464	-	-	-	(258 791)	(15 555)	(16 489)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	323	-	-	-	(118)	(26)	(28)
Payments											
Capital assets		-	(51 840)	(113 230)	(176 809)	(348 814)	(348 814)	(119 196)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	(51 840)	(113 230)	(112 422)	(285 214)	(285 214)	(119 196)	(198 909)	48 018	(16 517)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	70 000	64 292	45 207	-	-	-	99 077	(4 825)	85 247
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	70 000	64 292	45 207	-	-	-	99 077	(4 825)	85 247
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	1 112 340	760 628	617 866	515 812	515 812	(610 070)	910 063	802 136	68 731
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 081	58 800	65 219	-	-	-	-	-	910 063	1 712 199
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 081	1 171 140	825 847	617 866	515 812	515 812	(610 070)	910 063	1 712 199	1 780 930

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 081	1 171 140	825 847	617 866	515 812	515 812	(610 070)	910 063	1 712 199	1 780 930
Other current investments > 90 days		843 707	814 400	779 223	7 498 032	7 783 177	7 783 177	2 563 272	3 511 960	3 048 826	3 265 757
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	3 969 317	4 051 463	3 891 106	2 749 318	2 867 499	2 867 499	4 018 704	4 580 330	5 320 443	5 639 669
Cash and investments available:		4 814 105	6 037 003	5 496 176	10 865 215	11 166 488	11 166 488	5 971 907	9 002 353	10 081 468	10 686 356
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	7 646 875	9 612 426	10 122 939	11 393 732	11 393 732	11 393 732	9 881 734	8 710 314	9 587 758	10 222 758
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		7 646 875	9 612 426	10 122 939	11 393 732	11 393 732	11 393 732	9 881 734	8 710 314	9 587 758	10 222 758
Surplus(shortfall)		(2 832 771)	(3 575 423)	(4 626 763)	(528 517)	(227 244)	(227 244)	(3 909 827)	292 038	493 710	463 598

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	110 776	84 219	128 177	134 552	269 438	269 438	194 837	206 527	218 919
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		12 905	57 971	14 600	-	82 164	82 164	95 235	100 949	107 006
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	2 077	2 202
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	4 614	4 614	30 000	31 800	33 708
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		4 517	10 406	11 579	10 803	15 309	15 309	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		30 643	(25 955)	30 619	67 315	67 315	67 315	36 711	38 913	41 248
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		66 558	54 658	58 672	118 404	171 160	171 160	184 837	195 927	207 683
Community Facilities		17 069	11 381	277	-	1 271	1 271	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	2 197	2 197	-	-	-
Community Assets		24 084	22 590	3 944	6 148	3 468	3 468	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	4 003	-	3 091	3 091	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	195	-	1 449	1 449	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2 676	-	14 710	14 710	-	-	-
Transport Assets		20 134	6 972	16 687	10 000	75 561	75 561	10 000	10 600	11 236
Land		-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	202 914	215 089	227 994
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		14 027	58 920	17 610	-	82 164	82 164	95 235	100 949	107 006
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	2 077	2 202
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	4 614	4 614	30 000	31 800	33 708
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		4 517	10 406	11 579	10 803	15 309	15 309	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		30 643	(21 114)	53 027	121 774	158 807	158 807	44 788	47 475	50 323
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		67 680	60 448	84 091	160 661	262 652	262 652	192 914	204 489	216 758
Community Facilities		17 069	11 381	277	-	1 271	1 271	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	2 197	2 197	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	4 003	-	3 091	3 091	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	195	-	1 449	1 449	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2 676	-	14 710	14 710	-	-	-
Transport Assets		20 134	6 972	16 687	10 000	75 561	75 561	10 000	10 600	11 236
Land		-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	202 914	215 089	227 994
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	5	4 664 787	4 800 105	5 442 214	3 865 168	3 982 143	3 982 143	5 027 268	5 328 904	5 648 638
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 518 213	1 457 025	1 393 438	-	82 164	82 164	95 235	100 949	107 006
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		120 904	120 904	120 904	-	-	-	1 960	2 077	2 202
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		463 480	432 287	400 754	4 020 712	4 020 946	4 020 946	9 622 311	10 199 650	10 811 629
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		265 555	260 194	246 959	10 803	15 309	15 309	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		813 662	866 231	880 476	152 312	189 345	189 345	202 864	215 036	227 938
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		15 718	18 422	18 422	23 704	1 758	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 197 531	3 155 063	3 060 953	4 207 531	4 309 522	4 309 522	9 943 302	10 539 900	11 172 294
Community Assets		34 343	158 707	117 438	87 073	84 393	84 393	144 196	152 847	162 018
Heritage Assets		7 104	7 104	7 078	7 531	7 531	7 531	7 982	8 461	8 969
Investment properties		1 045 585	1 094 908	1 897 400	1 108 320	1 108 320	1 108 320	-	-	-
Other Assets		234 465	234 465	236 099	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 607	7 577	7 182	-	3 091	3 091	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 292)	(407)	(213)	83 743	85 192	85 192	51 538	54 630	57 908
Machinery and Equipment		3 303	6 336	8 937	30 180	(22 256)	(22 256)	-	-	-
Transport Assets		65 797	63 320	38 243	(1 659 210)	(1 593 649)	(1 593 649)	(5 119 749)	(5 426 934)	(5 752 550)
Land		76 344	73 033	69 097	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 664 787	4 800 105	5 442 214	3 865 168	3 982 143	3 982 143	5 027 268	5 328 904	5 648 638

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		79 726	-	-	80 523	80 523	80 523	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 406	-	-	40 810	40 810	40 810	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 190	-	-	9 282	9 282	9 282	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 642	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		130 964	-	-	132 274	132 274	132 274	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	103	-	-	104	104	104	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 004	-	-	1 014	1 014	1 014	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 107	-	-	1 118	1 118	1 118	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	132 071	-	-	133 392	133 392	133 392	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103 172	-	-	104 204	104 204	104 204	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		178	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		244	-	-	246	246	246	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 922	-	-	9 011	9 011	9 011	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 516	-	-	113 641	113 641	113 641	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		14 600	-	-	14 746	14 746	14 746	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		2 792	-	-	2 820	2 820	2 820	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17 392	-	-	17 566	17 566	17 566	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	129 908	-	-	131 207	131 207	131 207	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		101 399	-	-	102 413	102 413	102 413	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101 399	-	-	102 413	102 413	102 413	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		30 053	-	-	30 354	30 354	30 354	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 053	-	-	30 354	30 354	30 354	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	131 452	-	-	132 767	132 767	132 767	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		117 284	-	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		117 284	-	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		176	-	-	178	178	178	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 528	-	-	1 543	1 543	1 543	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		10 313	-	-	10 416	10 416	10 416	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		117	-	-	118	118	118	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		2 204	-	-	2 226	2 226	2 226	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 338	-	-	14 481	14 481	14 481	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	131 622	-	-	132 938	132 938	132 938	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 664	-	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19 664	-	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19 664	-	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 918	16 857	14 862	29 824	29 824	29 824	45 061	47 765	50 631
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 958	23 841	25 238	14 412	14 412	14 412	15 853	16 804	17 812
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 128	1 547	1 762	20 863	20 863	20 863	22 114	23 441	24 848
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		20 043	16 721	25 271	4 107	4 107	4 107	4 517	4 788	5 076
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		34	-	-	39 403	39 403	39 403	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	54 080	58 966	67 132	108 608	108 608	108 608	87 546	92 799	98 366
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	-	-	75 750	75 750	75 750	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	-	-	51	51	51	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		53 762	55 962	78 472	45 589	45 589	45 589	47 412	50 257	53 272
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		53 762	55 962	78 472	45 589	45 589	45 589	47 412	50 257	53 272

1.6 Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 4%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 50% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 10%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 10%.

Revenue category	Average tariff increases
Rates	6%
Water	15%
Electricity	10%
Sewerage	10%
Refuse	10%

The general tariffs will be increased with 6%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation of the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 10%. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2023/24 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2022/23 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

1.7 Council Resolution

The Annual Budget 2022/23 MTREF was tabled in Council on 28 March 2023.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

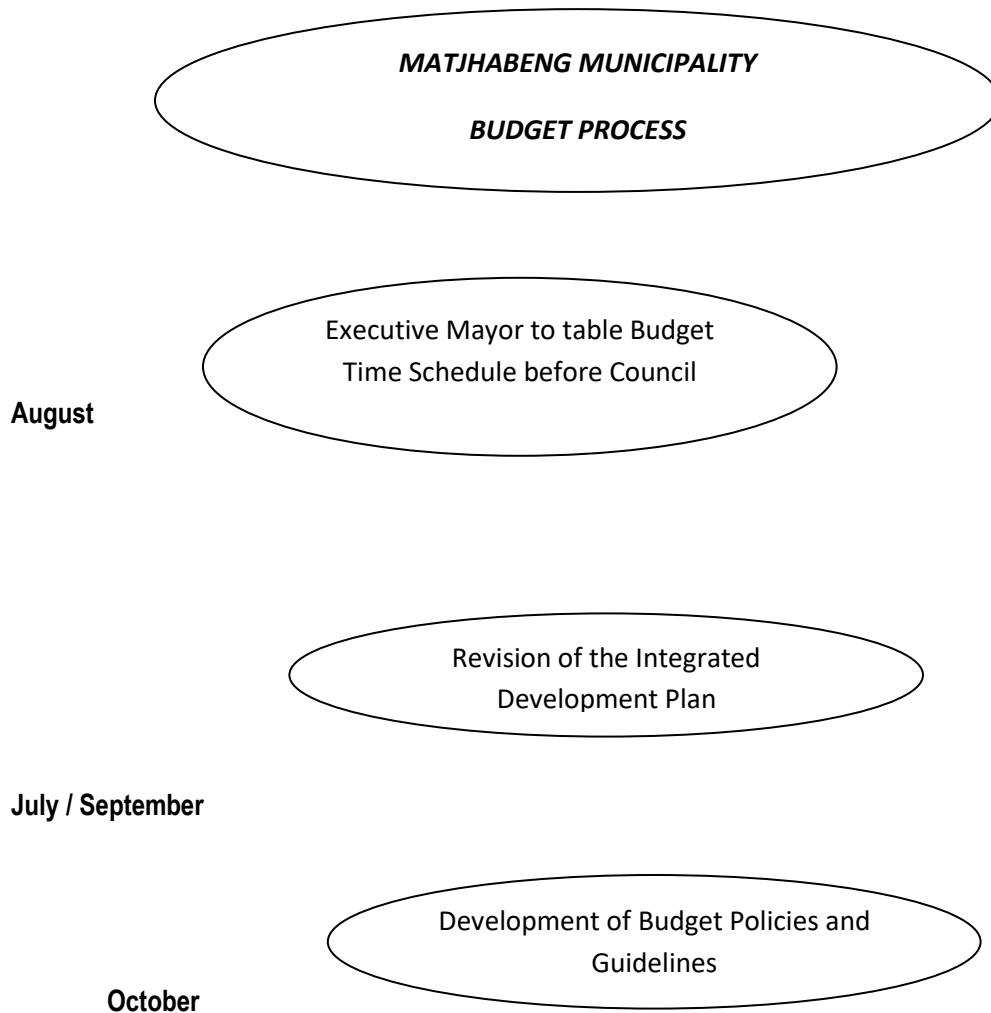
2.1 Overview of Budget Process

Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act states that a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining the key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

Each and every municipality must prepare a draft budget by 30 March of each year.

The final authority to approve the budget and to set tariffs for a financial year rest with the council, and the budget must be approved by 30 May of each financial year, so as to give effect to all relevant legislation.

Below the Budget and IDP time line.



November

Preparation and adoption of
Operational Plans

November / December

Preparation and submission of the
departmental budgets

December

Preparation of the draft capital –
and operating budget

January

Revision of the budget by the Budget
Committee

February

Revision of the budget by the section
80 Committee

March

Revision of the draft budget by the
Mayoral Committee

April



May



July



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES – BUDGET 2023/2024

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
July	<p>Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process MFMA s 53</p> <p>Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist</p>	<p>Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality begin planning for next three-year budget MFMA s 68, 77</p> <p>Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality review options and contracts for service delivery MSA s 76-81</p>
August	<p>Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP (as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year. MFMA s 21,22, 23; MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended</p> <p>Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process</p>	
September	<p>Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including review of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans</p>	<p>Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives</p> <p>Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)</p>
October		<p>Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS</p>
November		<p>Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP MSA s 34</p>
December	<p>Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year MSA s 74, 75</p>	<p>Accounting officer and senior officials consolidate and prepare proposed budget and plans for next financial year taking into account previous years performance as per audited financial statements</p>
January		<p>Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national</p>

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
		and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January) MFMA s 36
February		Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted by PT & NT.
March	Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34	Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March MFMA s 42
April	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc MFMA s 21	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year
May	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature. Budget and Benchmark Assessment (PT & NT).
June	Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53 Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and	Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA. MFMA s 69; MSA s 57 Accounting officers of municipality publishes adopted budget and plans MFMA s 75, 87

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
	performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2) Council must finalise a system of delegations. MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65	
<p>Abbreviations: IDP - Integrated Development Plan; MFMA - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; MSA - Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended; MTBPS - National Treasury annual publication, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement; NT - National Treasury; PT - Provincial Treasuries; SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan</p>		

Quality Certificate

I,, Municipal Manager of,

hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name:

Municipal Manager of (FS184)

Signature:

Date:

Print name:

Chief Financial Officer of (FS184)

Signature:

Date:

SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	455 723	480 316	521 812	485 774	485 774	485 774	327 790	505 205	535 517	567 648
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		53 762	55 962	78 472	45 589	45 589	45 589	50 384	47 412	50 257	53 272
Net Property Rates		401 962	424 353	443 340	440 185	440 185	440 185	277 406	457 793	485 260	514 376
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	646 909	655 740	695 017	977 735	977 735	977 735	473 321	1 074 674	1 139 155	1 207 504
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 128	1 547	1 762	20 863	20 863	20 863	1 385	22 114	23 441	24 848
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		645 781	654 193	693 255	956 873	956 873	956 873	471 936	1 052 560	1 115 714	1 182 657
Net Service charges - Electricity		400 000	400 000	400 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	418 816	429 523	426 955	480 817	480 817	480 817	339 868	721 226	764 499	810 369
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 918	16 857	14 862	29 824	29 824	29 824	12 115	45 061	47 765	50 631
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		404 898	412 666	412 093	450 993	450 993	450 993	327 753	676 164	716 734	759 738
Net Service charges - Water		260 000	260 000	260 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	168 604	188 636	189 902	203 760	203 760	203 760	144 188	224 136	237 585	251 840
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 958	23 841	25 238	14 412	14 412	14 412	18 502	15 853	16 804	17 812
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		149 647	164 794	164 664	189 349	189 349	189 349	125 687	208 284	220 781	234 028
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	110 394	116 830	123 832	130 736	130 736	130 736	89 361	143 809	152 438	161 584
Total landfill revenue		20 043	16 721	25 271	4 107	4 107	4 107	12 985	4 517	4 788	5 076
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		90 351	100 109	98 561	126 629	126 629	126 629	76 376	139 292	147 649	156 508
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Service charges - Waste Management		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	410 937	422 116	461 240	554 837	554 837	554 837	364 731	583 101	618 087	655 172
Pension and UIF Contributions		68 010	71 710	72 916	83 421	83 421	83 421	56 030	87 709	92 972	98 550
Medical Aid Contributions		44 568	46 919	47 685	63 936	63 936	63 936	42 508	67 388	71 432	75 718
Overtime		88 213	105 236	95 394	40 345	40 345	40 345	45 676	42 530	45 081	47 786
Performance Bonus		30 060	31 562	32 388	51 459	51 459	51 459	16 470	53 362	56 564	59 958
Motor Vehicle Allowance		40 407	45 841	49 618	52 312	52 312	52 312	39 010	55 490	58 819	62 348
Cellphone Allowance		218	278	298	266	266	266	217	280	297	314
Housing Allowances		4 103	4 096	4 055	5 190	5 190	5 190	2 965	5 548	5 881	6 234
Other benefits and allowances		22 077	24 143	24 234	24 169	24 169	24 169	14 998	25 360	26 881	28 494
Payments in lieu of leave		24 420	18 201	13 063	20 011	20 011	20 011	6 050	21 015	22 276	23 612
Long service awards		(6 185)	(4 639)	(2 138)	5 976	5 976	5 976	1 082	6 392	6 776	7 183
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(27 000)	68 272	80 496	4 651	4 651	4 651	7 231	4 805	5 093	5 399
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	699 827	833 734	879 248	906 572	906 572	906 572	596 969	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	699 827	833 734	879 248	906 572	906 572	906 572	596 969	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1	253 023	233 601	241 299	100 000	73 499	73 499	-	248 648	263 567	279 381
Lease amortisation		-	-	523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	253 023	233 601	241 822	100 000	73 499	73 499	-	248 648	263 567	279 381
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases	1	528 575	544 880	643 907	565 972	557 200	557 200	116 223	667 847	707 917	750 393
Total bulk purchases	1	528 575	544 880	643 907	565 972	557 200	557 200	116 223	667 847	707 917	750 393
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	1	1 238	1 422	1 047	659	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494
Non-cash transfers and grants		240	106	148	169	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	1 478	1 528	1 194	828	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		57 261	89 157	63 202	24 126	31 158	31 158	18 859	13 573	14 388	15 251
Consultants and Professional Services		68 601	86 737	42 423	31 874	34 917	34 917	18 811	25 310	26 829	28 438
Contractors		289 958	357 808	197 048	155 541	177 495	177 495	58 369	58 373	61 875	65 588
Total contracted services		415 821	533 702	302 673	211 541	243 570	243 570	96 039	97 256	103 091	109 277
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	4 992	1 084	331	331	-	1 084	1 149	1 218
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	848	-	11 645	11 645	5 824	7 839	8 309	8 808
Audit fees		9 270	10 159	9 945	7 303	8 446	8 446	8 257	10 542	11 175	11 845
Other Operational Costs		274 262	300 147	375 956	293 476	302 376	302 376	166 136	234 830	248 920	263 856
Total Operational Costs	1	283 532	310 306	391 742	301 864	322 798	322 798	180 216	254 296	269 554	285 727
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		30	53	232	163 623	124 829	124 829	10 859	294 914	312 609	331 366
Contracted Services		22 704	31 309	32 179	136 072	112 457	112 457	13 681	40 426	42 851	45 423
Other Expenditure		-	-	235	2 999	2 027	2 027	498	4 515	4 786	5 073
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	22 734	31 362	32 646	302 694	239 313	239 313	25 038	339 855	360 247	381 862
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	723 241	723 241	723 241	-	781 100	827 966	877 644
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	173 868	173 868	173 868	-	308 519	327 030	346 652
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	897 109	897 109	897 109	-	1 089 620	1 154 997	1 224 297

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Council General	Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	Vote 04 - Council Whip	Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	Vote 06 - Corporate Services	Vote 07 - Finance	Vote 08 - Human Resources	Vote 09 - Community Services	Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	Vote 11 - Economic Development	Vote 12 - Engineering Services	Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	Vote 14 - Electricity	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity															(1 052 560)		(1 052 560)
Service charges - Water														(676 164)			(676 164)
Service charges - Waste Water Management														(208 284)			(208 284)
Service charges - Waste Management										(139 292)							(139 292)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								(9 479)		(13 532)	(6 705)	(156)	(3 866)			(169)	(33 907)
Agency services																	-
Interest																	-
Interest earned from Receivables								(8 945)		(30 874)				(194 038)	(15 230)		(249 086)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								(4 870)									(4 870)
Dividends								(38)									(38)
Rent on Land																	-
Rental from Fixed Assets																(28 183)	(28 183)
Licence and permits								(218)									(218)
Operational Revenue						-		(495 930)		(1 262)	(1 894)						(499 213)
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Properly rates								(457 793)									(457 793)
Surcharges and Taxes																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits											(28 284)						(28 284)
Licences or permits																	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		(697 317)															(697 317)
Interest								(19 458)									(19 458)
Fuel Levy																	-
Operational Revenue																	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(60 000)															(60 000)
Other Gains																	-
Discontinued Operations																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributi		(757 317)	-	-	-	-	-	(996 731)	-	(184 960)	(36 883)	(156)	(3 866)	(1 078 486)	(1 067 790)	(28 479)	(4 154 667)
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		6 565	1 867	232	53 927	58 268	58 873	87 633	20 559	230 344	151 690	21 454	77 096	99 479	60 141	24 852	952 980
Remuneration of councillors		25 410	13 146	806													39 362
Bulk purchases - electricity															667 847		667 847
Inventory consumed								308 519						781 100			1 089 620
Debt impairment																	-
Depreciation and amortisation										48 648	1 890			92 634	102 165	3 311	248 648
Interest								183 884									183 884
Contracted services		3 777	502	50		14 110	3 000	12 455	200	1 112	15 000	2 750	5 000	21 250	16 000	2 050	97 256
Transfers and subsidies			1 330														1 330
Irrecoverable debts written off								24 284						505 677	46 690		576 651
Operational costs		78 262	636	5 788	372	21 012	9 493	16 090	1 945	46 132	9 190	607	13 319	29 077	16 836	5 536	254 296
Losses on disposal of Assets																	-
Other Losses																	-
Total Expenditure		114 014	17 481	6 876	54 298	93 390	71 366	632 866	22 704	326 236	177 770	24 812	95 415	1 529 216	909 679	35 750	4 111 873
Surplus/(Deficit)		(871 331)	(17 481)	(6 876)	(54 298)	(93 390)	(71 366)	(1 629 597)	(22 704)	(511 196)	(214 652)	(24 968)	(99 282)	(2 607 702)	(1 977 469)	(64 228)	(8 266 540)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(254 914)															(254 914)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 126 245)	(17 481)	(6 876)	(54 298)	(93 390)	(71 366)	(1 629 597)	(22 704)	(511 196)	(214 652)	(24 968)	(99 282)	(2 607 702)	(1 977 469)	(64 228)	(8 521 454)

F5184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		372 882	456 014	528 962	279 331	279 331	279 331	624 782	87 858	71 929	76 248
Water		1 685 247	2 031 499	2 363 618	1 535 572	1 535 572	1 535 572	2 758 161	427 958	453 675	480 898
Waste		437 119	533 764	617 784	58 885	58 885	58 885	708 425	86 501	91 786	97 293
Waste Water		677 630	838 919	977 978	79 351	79 351	79 351	1 121 866	119 822	127 011	134 632
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		236 550	264 119	289 823	6 647	6 647	6 647	3 16 149	7 046	7 469	7 917
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		3 409 428	4 122 315	4 778 166	1 959 786	1 959 786	1 959 786	3 527 482	709 311	751 870	796 982
Less: Impairment for debt		(2 623 440)	(3 259 292)	(3 847 459)	-	-	-	(3 847 459)	-	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		(228 859)	(291 376)	(351 494)	-	-	-	(351 494)	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(1 325 413)	(1 702 176)	(2 014 397)	-	-	-	(2 014 397)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(345 551)	(422 608)	(469 041)	-	-	-	(469 041)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(524 518)	(648 145)	(737 929)	-	-	-	(737 929)	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(199 299)	(254 887)	(274 295)	-	-	-	(274 295)	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		785 988	833 023	930 707	1 959 786	1 959 786	1 959 786	1 679 823	709 311	751 870	796 982
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		161 972	196 597	279 944	256 806	256 806	256 806	1 672 853	130 475	138 303	146 602
Lease: Impairment of Property rates		(110 588)	(154 540)	(167 891)	-	-	-	(958 898)	-	-	-
Net Property rates		51 384	41 057	112 053	256 806	256 806	256 806	716 958	130 475	138 303	146 602
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		6 404	5 928	6 932	-	-	-	6 932	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		6 404	5 928	6 932	-	-	-	6 932	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		59 792	8 378	119 184	256 806	256 806	256 806	723 330	130 475	138 303	146 602
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(390 550)	(804 533)
System Input Volume		-	-	-	723 241	723 241	723 241	-	781 100	827 966	877 644
Water Treatment/Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	723 241	723 241	723 241	-	781 100	827 966	877 644
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	(723 241)	(723 241)	(723 241)	-	(781 100)	(827 966)	(877 644)
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	(723 241)	(723 241)	(723 241)	-	(781 100)	(827 966)	(877 644)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(723 241)	(723 241)	(723 241)	-	(781 100)	(827 966)	(877 644)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(723 241)	(723 241)	(723 241)	-	(781 100)	(827 966)	(877 644)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(390 550)	(413 983)	(438 822)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(390 550)	(413 983)	(438 822)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(390 550)	(413 983)	(438 822)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	(390 550)	(413 983)	(438 822)	
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	(390 550)	(804 533)	(1 243 356)	
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		8 849	7 395	5 128	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	188 529	188 529	188 529
Acquisitions		-	-	-	356 354	356 354	356 354	-	308 510	327 030	346 652
Issues		-	-	-	(173 868)	(173 868)	(173 868)	-	(308 510)	(327 030)	(346 652)
Adjustments		(1 454)	(2 266)	915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		7 395	5 128	6 043	188 529	188 529	188 529	6 043	188 529	188 529	188 529
Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		7 395	5 128	6 043	188 529	188 529	188 529	6 043	(202 021)	(616 005)	(1 054 822)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8 609 340	8 964 367	8 961 664	2 749 318	2 866 292	2 866 292	9 098 893	5 019 286	5 320 443	5 639 669
Leases recognised as PPE		4 730 023	4 912 524	5 090 598	-	-	-	5 090 598	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 969 317)	(4 051 463)	(3 891 198)	(2 749 318)	(2 866 292)	(2 866 292)	(4 008 335)	(5 019 286)	(5 320 443)	(5 639 669)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		(2 969 317)	(4 051 463)	(3 891 198)	(2 749 318)	(2 866 292)	(2 866 292)	(4 008 335)	(5 019 286)	(5 320 443)	(5

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY	Ensuring sound financial management and viability.	E		492 042	528 152	503 620	955 839	955 839	955 839	996 731	1 056 535	1 119 927	
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital	D		(8)	(5)	(14)	238	238	238	-	-	-	
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.	C		251	246	243	-	-	-	156	166	176	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	B		1 503 717	1 538 454	1 634 297	2 021 416	2 021 416	2 021 416	2 400 463	2 544 490	2 697 160	
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	A		502 012	632 601	533 327	700 414	700 414	700 414	757 317	802 756	850 921	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	2 498 014	2 699 447	2 671 474	3 677 907	3 677 907	3 677 907	4 154 667	4 403 947	4 668 184

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY	Ensuring sound financial management and viability.	E		492 270	387 006	451 504	234 361	231 655	231 655	329 544	349 317	370 276	
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital	D		188 210	190 409	185 244	222 168	220 878	220 878	201 871	213 983	226 822	
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.	C		15 042	17 280	19 661	26 810	26 110	26 110	25 312	26 830	28 440	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	B		3 062 823	3 376 514	3 223 204	3 028 346	2 960 722	2 960 722	3 362 015	3 563 736	3 777 560	
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social	A		149 312	173 131	211 123	165 761	169 906	169 906	193 132	204 720	217 003	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	3 907 657	4 144 340	4 090 736	3 677 446	3 609 271	3 609 271	4 111 873	4 358 586	4 620 101

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY	Ensuring sound financial management and viability.	E		-	-	-	-	2 706	2 706	-	-	-	
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital	D		-	-	(235)	-	1 310	1 310	-	-	-	
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.	C		-	-	-	-	700	700	-	-	-	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	B		91 763	83 037	130 695	166 809	280 283	280 283	192 914	204 489	216 758	
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social	A		20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	75 931	75 931	10 000	10 600	11 236	
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure				1	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	202 914	215 089	227 994

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
08 - Human Resources										
Finance And Administration										
Property Services										
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	75 000	-	-	75 750	75 750	75 750	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Removal										
Removal	Households	19 664	-	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	-	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	-	3418 100	3418 100	3418 100	-	-	-
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	2 204	-	-	2 226	2 226	2 226	-	-	-
Other Rubbish Disposal	Households	117	-	-	118	118	118	-	-	-
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Average Litres Per Week	20	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	117 284	-	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	-	-	-
Week	Households	176	-	-	178	178	178	-	-	-
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	1 528	-	-	1 543	1 543	1 543	-	-	-
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	10 313	-	-	10 416	10 416	10 416	-	-	-
11 - Economic Development										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (At Least Min. Service Level)	Households	101 399	-	-	102 413	102 413	102 413	-	-	-
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per	50	-	-	51	51	51	-	-	-
Other Energy Sources	Households	30 053	-	-	30 354	30 354	30 354	-	-	-
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	14 600	-	-	14 746	14 746	14 746	-	-	-
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	103 172	-	-	104 204	104 204	104 204	-	-	-
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	178	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Sanitation	Households	19 664	-	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	-	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	11 204	-	-	11994 917	11994 917	11994 917	-	-	-
No Toilet Provisions	Households	2 792	-	-	2 820	2 820	2 820	-	-	-
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min. Service Level)	Households	8 922	-	-	9 011	9 011	9 011	-	-	-
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	244	-	-	246	246	246	-	-	-
Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households	19 664	-	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	-	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	22 408	-	-	23989 834	23989 834	23989 834	-	-	-
Other Water Supply (< Min. Service Level)	Households	1 004	-	-	1 014	1 014	1 014	-	-	-
Level)	Households	1 642	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658	-	-	-
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	79 726	-	-	80 523	80 523	80 523	-	-	-
Dwelling)	Households	40 406	-	-	40 810	40 810	40 810	-	-	-
Using Public Tap (< Min. Service Level)	Households	103	-	-	104	104	104	-	-	-
Level)	Households	9 190	-	-	9 282	9 282	9 282	-	-	-
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	8,9%	3,2%	5,0%	3,0%	2,1%	2,1%	0,1%	4,5%	4,5%	4,5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11,3%	4,0%	6,4%	3,0%	2,2%	2,2%	0,0%	4,5%	4,5%	4,5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	57,3%	106,6%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	66,4%	92,5%	104,1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	57,3%	106,6%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	66,4%	104,8%	104,8%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	122,6%	125,5%	165,4%	66,0%	66,0%	66,0%	241,5%	21,8%	12,7%	4,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		707144,5%	848,3%	1295,7%	1959,1%	2346,8%	2346,8%	-1745,6%	1476,6%	680,0%	687,5%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	106190950	0	106190950	106190950	106190950	0	106190950	106190950	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	127 891	-	127 891	127 891	127 891	-	127 891	127 891	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	2400,0%	0,0%	2400,0%	2400,0%	2400,0%	0,0%	2400,0%	2400,0%	0,0%
Water Volumes: System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	-	30 808	-	30 808	30 808	30 808	-	3 080	30 808	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	363540187	0	363540187	363540187	363540187	0	363540187	363540187	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	5600,0%	0,0%	5000,0%	5000,0%	5000,0%	0,0%	4500,0%	2000,0%	0,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,0%	30,9%	32,9%	24,6%	24,6%	24,6%	28,1%	22,9%	22,9%	22,9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,2%	31,9%	33,5%	25,7%	25,7%	25,7%		23,9%	23,9%	23,9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,9%	1,2%	1,2%	8,2%	6,5%	6,5%		8,2%	8,2%	8,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21,4%	12,7%	15,5%	5,7%	4,1%	4,1%	0,0%	10,4%	10,4%	10,4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	11 523,6	1 129,3	589,4	786,7	786,7	786,7	442,7	804,6	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	157,1%	169,7%	184,4%	74,3%	74,3%	74,3%	318,5%	42,9%	24,9%	8,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,0	6,5	4,6	3,2	2,7	2,7	(8,2)	3,0	6,5	6,4

F184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions		2018 Census	2017 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Description of economic indicator	Units	Base of substitution			Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="14">Detailed on the provision of municipal services for A10</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Municipal in-house services</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Household services (excluding FDS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of municipal entity</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Municipal in-house services</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr></tbody></table>													Detailed on the provision of municipal services for A10																2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Municipal in-house services														Household services (excluding FDS)														Water														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of municipal entity</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Municipal in-house services</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr></tbody></table>														Name of municipal entity		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Municipal in-house services														Services provided by 'external mechanisms'														Water														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr></tbody></table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Water														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Electricity														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Refuse Removal														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided											
Detailed on the provision of municipal services for A10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Municipal in-house services																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Household services (excluding FDS)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Water																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of municipal entity</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Municipal in-house services</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr></tbody></table>														Name of municipal entity		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Municipal in-house services														Services provided by 'external mechanisms'														Water														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr></tbody></table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Water														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Electricity														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Refuse Removal														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																								
Name of municipal entity		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Municipal in-house services																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Water																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Water</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr></tbody></table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Water														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Electricity														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Refuse Removal														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																																																																																																						
Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Water																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Electricity</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Electricity														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Refuse Removal														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Electricity																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14">Refuse Removal</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="14"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided														Refuse Removal														<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Refuse Removal																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Name of service providers</th> <th>2019/20</th> <th>2020/21</th> <th>2021/22</th> <th colspan="3">Current Year 2022/23</th> <th colspan="3">2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Adjusted Budget</th> <th>Full Year Forecast</th> <th>Budget Year 2023/24</th> <th>Budget Year +1 2024/25</th> <th>Budget Year +2 2025/26</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="14">Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Name of service providers		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

FS184 Matjhabeng Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 081	1 171 140	825 847	617 866	515 812	515 812	(610 070)	616 152	1 418 287	1 487 018
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(2 832 771)	(3 575 423)	(4 626 763)	(528 517)	(228 450)	(228 450)	(3 829 532)	375 903	192 330	463 598
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0,0	6,5	4,6	3,2	2,7	2,7	(8,2)	3,0	6,5	6,4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(571 376)	(552 260)	(634 247)	167 271	296 533	296 533	1 194 149	297 708	315 570	334 504
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(2,2%)	(2,8%)	13,4%	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(46,9%)	11,1%	(0,0%)	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0,0%	29,1%	29,1%	45,8%	45,8%	45,8%	29,3%	51,3%	51,3%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(0,5%)	24,7%	110,9%	0,0%	0,0%	8,5%	(65,1%)	6,0%	6,0%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	6,0%	6,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,6%	0,8%	0,8%	11,0%	8,3%	8,3%	8,5%	7,2%	7,2%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	1,0%	1,1%	1,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			3,8%	3,2%	19,4%	0,0%	0,0%	(40,9%)	17,1%	6,0%	6,0%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a			5,6%	4,5%	(0,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	(37,0%)	4,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			1,3%	6,0%	38,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(50,7%)	10,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a			1,9%	(0,1%)	9,4%	0,0%	0,0%	(27,3%)	49,9%	6,0%	6,0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			10,1%	(0,1%)	15,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(33,6%)	10,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			10,8%	(1,5%)	28,5%	0,0%	0,0%	(39,7%)	10,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 692 638	1 756 116	1 811 913	2 164 030	2 164 030	2 164 030	1 279 157	2 534 093	2 686 138	2 847 307
Service charges			1 692 638	1 756 116	1 811 913	2 164 030	2 164 030	2 164 030	1 279 157	2 534 093	2 686 138	2 847 307
Property rates			401 962	424 353	443 340	440 185	440 185	440 185	277 406	457 793	485 260	514 376
Service charges - electricity revenue			645 781	654 193	693 255	956 873	956 873	956 873	471 936	1 052 560	1 115 714	1 182 657
Service charges - water revenue			404 898	412 666	412 093	450 993	450 993	450 993	327 753	676 164	716 734	759 738
Service charges - sanitation revenue			149 647	164 794	164 664	189 349	189 349	189 349	125 687	208 284	220 781	234 028
Service charges - refuse removal			90 351	100 109	98 561	126 629	126 629	126 629	76 376	139 292	147 649	156 508
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			21 099	9 634	24 534	10 000	101 566	101 566	69 431	10 000	10 600	11 236
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	1 216 535	1 282 987	2 217 940	2 217 940	2 217 940	866 767	2 724 942	2 888 439	-
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 959 417	4 179 280	4 402 705	4 845 809	4 845 809	4 845 809	2 960 539	5 312 516	5 631 267	5 969 143
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		(4 379)	208 290	1 166 287	-	-	187 175	(1 305 190)	65 942	69 899
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		611 096	790 343	669 236	803 624	919 570	919 570	627 706	952 231	1 009 365	1 069 927
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		1 122	949	3 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share												
Local Government Financial Management Grant												
DoRA capital												
Water Services Infrastructure Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant												

Total Operating Revenue		2 498 014	2 699 447	2 671 474	3 677 907	3 677 907	3 677 907	2 125 591	4 154 667	4 403 947	4 668 184
Total Operating Expenditure		3 178 474	3 409 450	3 449 536	3 677 446	3 664 130	3 664 130	1 002 219	4 111 873	4 358 586	4 620 101
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(680 460)	(710 002)	(778 062)	461	13 777	13 777	1 123 372	42 794	45 361	48 083
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									616 152		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			8,1%	(1,0%)	37,7%	0,0%	0,0%	(42,2%)	13,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			5,6%	4,5%	(0,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	(37,0%)	65,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			1,3%	6,0%	38,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(50,7%)	10,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			3,8%	3,2%	19,4%	0,0%	0,0%	(40,9%)	17,1%	6,0%	6,0%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			7,3%	1,2%	6,6%	(0,4%)	0,0%	(72,6%)	12,2%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Employee Costs			19,1%	5,5%	3,1%	0,0%	0,0%	(34,2%)	5,1%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			3,1%	18,2%	(12,1%)	(1,5%)	0,0%	(79,1%)	19,9%	6,0%	6,0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				332293,336	226586,4431				238185,5149		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				3269862,572	7994328,2				7872422,2		
R&M % of PPE		0,6%	0,8%	0,8%	11,0%	8,3%	8,3%		8,5%	7,2%	7,2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	9,0%	8,0%	8,0%		7,0%	7,0%	7,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		21 099	9 634	24 534	10 000	101 566	101 566	69 431	10 000	10 600	11 236
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	47 798	192 914	204 489	216 758
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		81,1%	89,3%	84,2%	94,3%	71,9%	71,9%	40,8%	95,1%	95,1%	95,1%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Asset Renewal		1 122	5 790	27 053	42 257	91 492	91 492	8 077	8 561	9 075	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		1,0%	6,4%	17,4%	23,9%	25,3%	25,3%	6,9%	4,2%	4,2%	0,0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		0,0%	29,1%	29,1%	45,8%	45,8%	45,8%	29,3%	51,3%	51,3%	0,0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Most recent Credit Rating									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		8,9%	3,2%	5,0%	3,0%	2,1%	2,1%	0,1%	4,5%	4,5%	4,5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves											
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		(2 832 771)	(3 575 423)	(4 626 763)	(528 517)	(228 450)	(228 450)	(3 829 532)	375 903	192 330	463 598
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		10,9%	9,5%	12,0%	17,3%	17,3%	17,3%		12,8%	12,8%	12,8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue		2,1%	2,1%	2,1%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%		1,7%	1,7%	1,7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		2 498 014	2 699 447	2 671 474	3 677 907	3 677 907	3 677 907	2 125 591	4 154 667	4 403 947	4 668 184
Total Operating Expenditure		3 178 474	3 409 450	3 449 536	3 677 446	3 664 130	3 664 130	1 002 219	4 111 873	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(680 460)	(710 002)	(778 062)	461	13 777	13 777	1 123 372	42 794	45 361	48 083
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(2 832 771)	(3 575 423)	(4 626 763)	(528 517)	(228 450)	(228 450)	(3 829 532)	375 903	192 330	463 598
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01			0		
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				No					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					No					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)					No	No	No			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					No					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	159 697	159 697	159 697	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	77 273	77 273	77 273	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	5 152	5 152	5 152	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7									
Special rating areas (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
1											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		668,36	-	-	727,17	727,17	727,17	10 000,0%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		213,42	-	-	232,20	232,20	232,20	9 980,0%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 289,76	-	-	1 403,26	1 403,26	1 403,26	10 000,0%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		107,85	-	-	117,34	117,34	117,34	10 010,0%	-	-	-
Sanitation		138,74	-	-	150,95	150,95	150,95	10 030,0%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		92,92	-	-	101,09	101,09	101,09	9 990,0%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 511,05	-	-	2 732,01	2 732,01	2 732,01	(100,0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		2 511,05	-	-	2 732,01	2 732,01	2 732,01	(100,0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(100,0%)	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
2											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		477,10	-	-	519,09	519,09	519,09	#####	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		213,44	-	-	232,22	232,22	232,22	9 980,0%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 519,79	-	-	1 653,53	1 653,53	1 653,53	10 000,0%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		764,33	-	-	831,59	831,59	831,59	10 000,0%	-	-	-
Sanitation		137,58	-	-	149,69	149,69	149,69	9 980,0%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		92,36	-	-	100,49	100,49	100,49	10 050,0%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		3 204,60	-	-	3 486,61	3 486,61	3 486,61	(100,0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		3 204,60	-	-	3 486,61	3 486,61	3 486,61	(100,0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(100,0%)	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
3											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		243,33	-	-	264,74	264,74	264,74	10 000,0%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		99,72	-	-	108,49	108,49	108,49	10 070,0%	-	-	-
Sanitation		96,56	-	-	105,06	105,06	105,06	10 000,0%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		93,69	-	-	101,93	101,93	101,93	10 010,0%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		533,30	-	-	580,22	580,22	580,22	(100,0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		533,30	-	-	580,22	580,22	580,22	(100,0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(100,0%)	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		69 562	1 116 640	41 862	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 266	4 522	4 793
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	69 562	1 116 640	41 862	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 266	4 522	4 793
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		69 562	1 116 640	41 862	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 266	4 522	4 793

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		502 012	632 601	569 972	636 814	636 814	636 814	692 171	733 701	777 723
Local Government Equitable Share		497 500	622 853	561 611	628 523	628 523	628 523	685 410	726 535	770 127
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C		-	5 000	2 297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		1 236	1 748	2 964	5 191	5 191	5 191	3 661	3 881	4 114
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 680	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 286	3 483
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 146	5 455	5 782
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 146	5 455	5 782
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	502 012	632 601	569 972	636 814	636 814	636 814	697 317	739 156	783 505
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		109 084	157 742	99 264	166 810	215 610	215 610	192 914	204 489	216 758
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		14 708	837	-	4 380	4 380	4 380	30 000	31 800	33 708
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		74 681	122 270	84 264	136 630	185 430	185 430	142 914	151 489	160 578
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		19 695	34 634	15 000	25 800	25 800	25 800	20 000	21 200	22 472
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	67 146	67 146	62 000	65 720	69 663
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	67 146	67 146	62 000	65 720	69 663
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	44 552	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	44 552	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	109 084	157 742	143 815	166 810	282 756	282 756	254 914	270 209	286 421
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		611 096	790 343	713 788	803 624	919 570	919 570	952 231	1 009 365	1 069 927

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		6 579	4 851	8 864	31 540	442 179	442 179	434 715	460 798	488 446
Local Government Equitable Share		3 726	3 959	1 943	18 131	430 430	430 430	418 843	443 973	470 612
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	1 998	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	2 818	2 247	4 446	4 446	3 661	3 881	4 114
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	1 771	4 330	-	-	2 500	2 650	2 809
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 853	891	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 650	2 809
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	334	6 832	7 303	7 303	7 211	7 644	8 103
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	5 146	5 146	5 320	5 639	5 977
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	5 146	5 146	5 320	5 639	5 977
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		6 579	4 851	8 864	31 540	447 325	447 325	440 035	466 437	494 423
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		90 799	80 376	88 695	166 809	197 364	197 364	192 914	204 489	216 758
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 866	8 701	1 820	4 380	4 380	4 380	30 000	31 800	33 708
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		62 639	37 922	74 453	136 629	167 184	167 184	142 914	151 489	160 578
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		15 295	33 753	12 423	25 800	25 800	25 800	20 000	21 200	22 472
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	62 000	62 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	62 000	62 000	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	192 914	204 489	216 758
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		97 378	85 226	139 559	198 349	706 689	706 689	632 949	670 926	711 182

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		(16 305)	(16 670)	(79 649)	–	(67 146)	(67 146)	(134 292)	(142 350)	(150 890)
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(440)	(5 837)	(2 300)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(21 936)	(2 300)	(6 064)	(12 671)	(12 671)	(12 671)	(6 761)	(7 167)	(7 597)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		16 099	5 837	8 361	(12 671)	(12 671)	(12 671)	(6 761)	(7 167)	(7 597)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(6 717)	(2 300)	(3)	(25 342)	(25 342)	(25 342)	(13 522)	(14 333)	(15 193)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		16 099	5 837	8 361	(12 671)	(12 671)	(12 671)	(6 761)	(7 167)	(7 597)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(6 717)	(2 300)	(3)	(25 342)	(25 342)	(25 342)	(13 522)	(14 333)	(15 193)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(44 389)	(62 544)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(119 070)	(161 274)	(133 069)	(162 430)	(211 230)	(211 230)	(192 914)	(204 489)	(216 758)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		74 681	122 270	84 264	(162 430)	(162 430)	(162 430)	(192 914)	(204 489)	(216 758)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(44 389)	(83 393)	(111 350)	(324 860)	(373 660)	(373 660)	(385 828)	(408 978)	(433 516)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		74 681	122 270	84 264	(162 430)	(162 430)	(162 430)	(192 914)	(204 489)	(216 758)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(44 389)	(83 393)	(111 350)	(324 860)	(373 660)	(373 660)	(385 828)	(408 978)	(433 516)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		90 780	128 108	92 625	(175 101)	(175 101)	(175 101)	(199 675)	(211 656)	(224 355)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(51 106)	(85 693)	(111 352)	(350 202)	(399 002)	(399 002)	(399 350)	(423 311)	(448 710)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee</i>		-	-	-	530	176	176	16	530	562	596
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief</i>		-	-	-	129	763	763	763	800	848	899
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee</i>		1 238	1 307	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief</i>		-	115	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 238	1 422	1 047	659	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 238	1 422	1 047	659	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals	5										
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Soc Assis: Social Relief</i>		240	106	148	169	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		240	106	148	169	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		240	106	148	169	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 478	1 528	1 194	828	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26						
		R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I					
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	18 832	18 188	9 683	25 594	25 594	25 594	25 629	27 167	28 797						
Basic Salaries and Wages		952	834	338	1 128	1 128	1 128	887	940	997						
Pension and UIF Contributions		602	563	242	798	798	798	557	590	625						
Medical Aid Contributions		6 952	6 178	3 110	8 810	8 810	8 810	8 567	9 081	9 628						
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 901	2 903	2 976	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 587	3 802	4 030						
Cellphone Allowance																
Housing Allowances																
Other benefits and allowances		36	6	-	135	135	135	135	143	152						
Sub Total - Councillors		30 274	28 671	16 349	39 972	39 972	39 972	39 362	41 724	44 227						
% increase	4		(5,3%)	(43,0%)	144,5%	-	-	(1,5%)	6,0%	6,0%						
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	4 843	3 351	3 455	10 313	10 313	10 313	9 128	9 676	10 256						
Basic Salaries and Wages		116	-	-	297	297	297	-	-	-						
Pension and UIF Contributions		62	28	29	134	134	134	141	150	159						
Medical Aid Contributions																
Overtime																
Performance Bonus																
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	707	511	511	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 588	1 684	1 785						
Cellphone Allowance	3															
Housing Allowances	3															
Other benefits and allowances	3															
Payments in lieu of leave																
Long service awards																
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6															
Entertainment																
Scarcity																
Acting and post related allowance																
In kind benefits																
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 728	3 891	3 996	12 718	12 718	12 718	10 858	11 509	12 200						
% increase	4		(32,1%)	2,7%	218,3%	-	-	(14,6%)	6,0%	6,0%						
Other Municipal Staff		406 094	418 765	457 785	544 523	544 523	544 523	573 973	608 411	644 916						
Basic Salaries and Wages		67 894	71 710	72 916	83 124	83 124	83 124	87 709	92 972	98 550						
Pension and UIF Contributions		44 506	46 890	47 656	63 802	63 802	63 802	67 247	71 282	75 559						
Medical Aid Contributions		88 213	105 236	95 394	40 345	40 345	40 345	42 530	45 081	47 786						
Overtime		30 060	31 562	32 388	51 459	51 459	51 459	53 362	56 564	59 958						
Performance Bonus		39 700	45 330	49 107	50 338	50 338	50 338	53 902	57 136	60 564						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	218	278	298	266	266	266	280	297	314						
Cellphone Allowance	3	4 103	4 096	4 055	5 190	5 190	5 190	5 548	5 881	6 234						
Housing Allowances	3	22 077	24 143	24 234	24 169	24 169	24 169	25 360	26 881	28 494						
Other benefits and allowances	3	24 420	18 201	13 063	20 011	20 011	20 011	21 015	22 276	23 612						
Payments in lieu of leave		(6 185)	(4 639)	(2 138)	5 976	5 976	5 976	6 392	6 776	7 183						
Long service awards		(27 000)	68 272	80 496	4 651	4 651	4 651	4 805	5 093	5 399						
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6															
Entertainment																
Scarcity																
Acting and post related allowance																
In kind benefits																
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		694 099	829 843	875 252	893 855	893 855	893 855	942 123	998 650	1 058 569						
% increase	4		19,6%	5,5%	2,1%	-	-	5,4%	6,0%	6,0%						
Total Parent Municipality		730 101	862 405	895 597	946 544	946 544	946 544	992 342	1 051 883	1 114 996						
% increase			18,1%	3,8%	5,7%	-	-	4,8%	6,0%	6,0%						
Board Members of Entities																
Basic Salaries and Wages																
Pension and UIF Contributions																
Medical Aid Contributions																
Overtime																
Performance Bonus																
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3															
Cellphone Allowance	3															
Housing Allowances	3															
Other benefits and allowances	3															
Board Fees																
Payments in lieu of leave																
Long service awards																
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6															
Entertainment																
Scarcity																
Acting and post related allowance																
In kind benefits																
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
% increase	4															
Senior Managers of Entities																
Basic Salaries and Wages																
Pension and UIF Contributions																
Medical Aid Contributions																
Overtime																
Performance Bonus																
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3															
Cellphone Allowance	3															
Housing Allowances	3															
Other benefits and allowances	3															
Payments in lieu of leave																
Long service awards																
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6															
Entertainment																
Scarcity																
Acting and post related allowance																
In kind benefits																
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
% increase	4															
Other Staff of Entities																
Basic Salaries and Wages																
Pension and UIF Contributions																
Medical Aid Contributions																
Overtime																
Performance Bonus																
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3															
Cellphone Allowance	3															
Housing Allowances	3															
Other benefits and allowances	3															
Payments in lieu of leave																
Long service awards																
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6															
Entertainment																
Scarcity																
Acting and post related allowance																
In kind benefits																
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
% increase	4															
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		730 101	862 405	895 597	946 544	946 544	946 544	992 342	1 051 883	1 114 996						
% increase	4		18,1%	3,8%	5,7%	-	-	4,8%	6,0%	6,0%						
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	699 827	833 734	879 248	906 572	906 572	906 572	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769						

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum	No.		1.				2.
Councillors							
Speaker	3	675 285	76 725	53 666			805 676
Chief Whip	4	684 631	69 531	306 432			1 060 594
Executive Mayor		935 098		371 377			1 306 475
Deputy Executive Mayor							-
Executive Committee		717 238	-	163 314			880 552
Total for all other councillors		22 616 568	1 297 603	11 394 643			35 308 814
Total Councillors	8	25 628 820	1 443 859	12 289 432			39 362 111
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	5	1 891 709	-	573 473			2 465 182
Chief Finance Officer		1 391 576		512 321			1 903 897
SM D01		1 604 550	33 363				1 637 913
SM D02		1 670 182	66 565				1 736 747
SM D03		1 293 205		178 306			1 471 511
SM D04		1 276 818	41 276	324 192			1 642 286
							-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	9 128 040	141 204	1 588 292	-		10 857 536
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation	6,7						-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	34 756 860	1 585 063	13 877 724	-		50 219 647

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
Other Managers	7	63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3
Professionals		779	493	54	779	493	54	779	493	54
<i>Finance</i>		15	4	-	15	4	-	15	4	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1
<i>Information Technology</i>		11	1	-	11	1	-	11	1	-
<i>Roads</i>		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-
<i>Water</i>		125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13
<i>Sanitation</i>		430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33
<i>Refuse</i>		166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7
<i>Other</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Technicians		840	491	104	840	491	104	840	491	104
<i>Finance</i>		35	14	-	35	14	-	35	14	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
<i>Information Technology</i>		94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2
<i>Roads</i>		38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4
<i>Electricity</i>		30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9
<i>Water</i>		18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7
<i>Sanitation</i>		126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79
<i>Refuse</i>		458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2
<i>Other</i>		-	43	-	-	43	-	-	43	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3
Service and sales workers		335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	1 052 560	1 115 714	1 182 657	
Service charges - Water		56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	676 164	716 734	759 738	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	208 284	220 781	234 028	
Service charges - Waste Management		11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	139 292	147 649	156 508	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	33 907	35 942	38 098	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	249 086	264 032	279 873	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4 870	5 162	5 472	
Dividends		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	40	42	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	28 183	29 874	31 666	
Licence and permits		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	231	244	
Operational Revenue		41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	499 213	529 166	560 915	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 150	457 793	485 260	514 376	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	28 284	29 981	31 780	
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	697 317	739 156	783 505	
Interest		1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	19 458	20 626	21 863	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	63 600	67 416	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 223	4 154 667	4 403 947	4 668 184	
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 410	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769	
Remuneration of councillors		3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	39 362	41 724	44 227	
Bulk purchases - electricity		55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	667 847	707 917	750 393	
Inventory consumed		90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 801	1 089 620	1 154 997	1 224 297	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation		20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	248 648	263 567	279 381	
Interest		15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	183 884	194 917	206 612	
Contracted services		8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	97 256	103 091	109 277	
Transfers and subsidies		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1 330	1 410	1 494	
Irrecoverable debts written off		48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	576 651	611 250	647 925	
Operational costs		21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 190	254 296	269 554	285 727	
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 650	4 111 873	4 358 586	4 620 101	
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 573	42 794	45 361	48 083	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	254 914	270 209	286 421	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
Other Managers	7	63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3
Professionals		779	493	54	779	493	54	779	493	54
<i>Finance</i>		15	4	-	15	4	-	15	4	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1
<i>Information Technology</i>		11	1	-	11	1	-	11	1	-
<i>Roads</i>		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-
<i>Water</i>		125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13
<i>Sanitation</i>		430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33
<i>Refuse</i>		166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7
<i>Other</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Technicians		840	491	104	840	491	104	840	491	104
<i>Finance</i>		35	14	-	35	14	-	35	14	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
<i>Information Technology</i>		94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2
<i>Roads</i>		38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4
<i>Electricity</i>		30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9
<i>Water</i>		18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7
<i>Sanitation</i>		126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79
<i>Refuse</i>		458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2
<i>Other</i>		-	43	-	-	43	-	-	43	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3
Service and sales workers		335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	1 052 560	1 115 714	1 182 657	
Service charges - Water		56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	676 164	716 734	759 738	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	208 284	220 781	234 028	
Service charges - Waste Management		11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	139 292	147 649	156 508	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	33 907	35 942	38 098	
Agency services																	
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables		20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	249 086	264 032	279 873	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4 870	5 162	5 472	
Dividends		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	40	42	
Rent on Land																	
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	28 183	29 874	31 666	
Licence and permits		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	231	244	
Operational Revenue		41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	499 213	529 166	560 915	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 150	457 793	485 260	514 376	
Surcharges and Taxes																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	28 284	29 981	31 780	
Licences or permits																	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	697 317	739 156	783 505	
Interest		1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	19 458	20 626	21 863	
Fuel Levy																	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	63 600	67 416	
Other Gains																	
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 223	4 154 667	4 403 947	4 668 184	
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 410	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769	
Remuneration of councillors		3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	39 362	41 724	44 227	
Bulk purchases - electricity		55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	667 847	707 917	750 393	
Inventory consumed		90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 801	1 089 620	1 154 997	1 224 297	
Debt impairment																	
Depreciation and amortisation		20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	248 648	263 567	279 381	
Interest		15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	183 884	194 917	206 612	
Contracted services		8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	97 256	103 091	109 277	
Transfers and subsidies		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1 330	1 410	1 494	
Irrecoverable debts written off		48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	576 651	611 250	647 925	
Operational costs		21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 190	254 296	269 554	285 727	
Losses on disposal of Assets																	
Other Losses																	
Total Expenditure		342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 650	4 111 873	4 358 586	4 620 101	
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 573	42 794	45 361	48 083	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	254 914	270 209	286 421	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504	
Income Tax																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture																	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities																	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate																	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions																	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24			
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities												
	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1	
	Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees												
	Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
	Other Managers	3	26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5	
	Professionals	7	63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3	
	<i>Finance</i>		15	4	-	15	4	-	15	4	-	
	<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1	
	<i>Information Technology</i>		11	1	-	11	1	-	11	1	-	
	<i>Roads</i>		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-	
	<i>Electricity</i>		2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	
	<i>Water</i>		125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13	
	<i>Sanitation</i>		430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33	
	<i>Refuse</i>		166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7	
	<i>Other</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	
	Technicians		840	491	104	840	491	104	840	491	104	
	<i>Finance</i>		35	14	-	35	14	-	35	14	-	
	<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1	
	<i>Information Technology</i>		94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2	
	<i>Roads</i>		38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4	
	<i>Electricity</i>		30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9	
	<i>Water</i>		18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7	
	<i>Sanitation</i>		126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79	
	<i>Refuse</i>		458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2	
	<i>Other</i>		-	43	-	-	43	-	-	43	-	
	Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3	
	Service and sales workers		335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4	
	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	
	Craft and related trades											
	Plant and Machine Operators											
	Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			9	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390
% increase												
Total municipal employees headcount			6, 10	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390
Finance personnel headcount			8, 10									

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	87 713	1 052 560	1 115 714	1 182 657
Service charges - Water		56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	56 347	676 164	716 734	759 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	208 284	220 781	234 028
Service charges - Waste Management		11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	139 292	147 649	156 508
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	33 907	35 942	38 098
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	249 086	264 032	279 873
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4 870	5 162	5 472
Dividends		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	40	42
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	28 183	29 874	31 666
Licence and permits		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	231	244
Operational Revenue		41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	499 213	529 166	560 915
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	38 149	457 793	485 260	514 376
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	28 284	29 981	31 780
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	697 317	739 156	783 505
Interest		1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	19 458	20 626	21 863
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	63 600	67 416
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	346 222	4 154 667	4 403 947	4 668 184
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769
Remuneration of councillors		3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	39 362	41 724	44 227
Bulk purchases - electricity		55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	667 847	707 917	750 393
Inventory consumed		90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	90 802	1 089 620	1 154 997	1 224 297
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	248 648	263 567	279 381
Interest		15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	183 884	194 917	206 612
Contracted services		8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	97 256	103 091	109 277
Transfers and subsidies		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1 330	1 410	1 494
Irrecoverable debts written off		48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	48 054	576 651	611 250	647 925
Operational costs		21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	21 191	254 296	269 554	285 727
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 650	4 111 873	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 573	42 794	45 361	48 083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	254 914	270 209	286 421
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Council General		84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	1 012 231	1 072 965	1 137 343
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	83 061	996 731	1 056 535	1 119 927
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	184 960	196 057	207 821
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	36 883	39 096	41 441
Vote 11 - Economic Development		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	156	166	176
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	3 866	4 098	4 344
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	89 874	1 078 486	1 143 195	1 211 786
Vote 14 - Electricity		88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	1 067 790	1 131 857	1 199 769
Vote 15 - Other		2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	28 479	30 187	31 999
Total Revenue by Vote		367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 466	4 409 581	4 674 156	4 954 605
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Council General		9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	114 277	121 134	128 402
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	17 631	18 689	19 810
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	6 926	7 341	7 781
Vote 04 - Council Whip		4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	54 298	57 556	61 009
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 632	103 593	109 809	116 397
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 297	75 574	80 108	84 915
Vote 07 - Finance		27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 461	329 544	349 317	370 276
Vote 08 - Human Resources		1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	22 704	24 066	25 510
Vote 09 - Community Services		29 799	29 799	29 799	29 799	29 799	29 799	29 799	29 799	29 799	29 799	29 799	29 798	357 587	379 042	401 785
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 480	185 770	196 916	208 731
Vote 11 - Economic Development		2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	25 312	26 830	28 440
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		12 489	12 489	12 489	12 489	12 489	12 489	12 489	12 489	12 489	12 489	12 489	12 488	149 863	158 854	168 386
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	138 776	1 665 316	1 765 235	1 871 150
Vote 14 - Electricity		80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	80 398	964 779	1 022 666	1 084 026
Vote 15 - Other		3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 225	38 700	41 022	43 483
Total Expenditure by Vote		342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 650	4 111 873	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	167 994	2 015 927	2 136 882	2 265 095
Executive and council		84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	84 353	1 012 231	1 072 965	1 137 343
Finance and administration		83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	83 641	1 003 696	1 063 917	1 127 752
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	51 677	54 777	58 064
Community and social services		1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	13 332	14 132	14 980
Sport and recreation		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1 462	1 550	1 643
Public safety		3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	36 883	39 096	41 441
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	138	147
Planning and development		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	138	147
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	193 037	2 316 441	2 455 427	2 602 753
Energy sources		88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	88 982	1 067 790	1 131 857	1 199 769
Water management		69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	69 474	833 694	883 715	936 738
Waste water management		20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	20 399	244 792	259 479	275 048
Waste management		14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	170 166	180 376	191 198
Other		2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 117	25 406	26 930	28 546
Total Revenue - Functional		367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	367 465	4 409 581	4 674 156	4 954 605
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	66 149	793 782	841 409	891 894
Executive and council		18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	224 060	237 504	251 754
Finance and administration		46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	46 973	563 676	597 496	633 346
Internal audit		504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	6 046	6 409	6 794
Community and public safety		31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	31 633	379 600	402 376	426 519
Community and social services		11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	140 905	149 360	158 321
Sport and recreation		6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	72 352	76 693	81 295
Public safety		9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	9 774	117 287	124 324	131 784
Housing		2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	2 616	31 390	33 273	35 270
Health		1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	17 666	18 726	19 849
Economic and environmental services		9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	9 893	118 719	125 842	133 392
Planning and development		4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 871	58 448	61 955	65 672
Road transport		5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	5 023	60 270	63 887	67 720
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	233 986	2 807 833	2 976 303	3 154 881
Energy sources		77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	77 402	928 828	984 557	1 043 631
Water management		117 354	117 354	117 354	117 354	117 354	117 354	117 354	117 354	117 354	117 354	117 354	117 353	1 408 243	1 492 738	1 582 302
Waste water management		24 720	24 720	24 720	24 720	24 720	24 720	24 720	24 720	24 720	24 720	24 719	24 719	296 639	314 437	333 304
Waste management		14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	174 123	184 571	195 645
Other		995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	11 939	12 655	13 415
Total Expenditure - Functional		342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	342 657	4 111 873	4 358 886	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 808	24 816	297 708	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 600	11 236
Executive and council		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 600	11 236
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	89 469	94 837	100 528	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	89 469	94 837	100 528	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	103 445	109 651	116 231	
Energy sources		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	30 000	31 800	33 708	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	52 513	55 664	59 004	
Waste management		1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	20 932	22 188	23 519	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 909	202 914	215 089	227 994
Funded by:																
National Government		16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	192 914	204 489	216 758	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	192 914	204 489	216 758	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 600	11 236	
Total Capital Funding		16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 909	202 914	215 089	227 994

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	412 014	436 734	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	98 248	1 178 975	1 249 713	-
Service charges - water revenue	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	34 262	411 145	435 813	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	124 970	132 468	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	6 965	83 575	88 590	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	21 137	22 406	-
Interest earned - external investments	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 801	5 089	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	-	-
Dividends received	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	40	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	231	-
Agency services													-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	58 110	697 317	739 156	-
Other revenue	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	41 076	492 909	522 484	-
Cash Receipts by Source	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 591	285 592	3 427 098	3 632 724	-
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	21 243	254 914	270 209	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	63 600	-
Short term loans													-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 256	99 077	(4 825)	85 247
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(258 791)	(15 555)	(16 489)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(118)	(26)	(28)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	298 515	3 582 180	3 946 125	68 731
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	82 696	992 342	1 051 883	-
Remuneration of councillors													-	-	-
Finance charges													-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	667 847	707 917	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	65 092	781 100	827 966	-
Contracted services													-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities													-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other													-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 728	43 727	524 739	556 223	-
Cash Payments by Type	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 163	2 966 028	3 143 990	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets													-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing													-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 170	247 163	2 966 028	3 143 990	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 345	51 352	616 152	802 136	68 731
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	51 345	102 691	154 036	205 382	256 727	308 072	359 418	410 763	462 109	513 454	564 799	-	616 152	1 418 287
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	51 345	102 691	154 036	205 382	256 727	308 072	359 418	410 763	462 109	513 454	564 799	616 152	616 152	1 418 287	1 487 018

F5184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

R thousand	Description	Ref 1	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Subclass											
	Infrastructure		16 801	26 243	26 602	189 324	150 100	150 100	282 273	299 210	317 162
	Roads Infrastructure		2 941	16 011	17 295	31 302	23 698	26 998	39 447	41 814	44 323
	Roads		—	—	13 859	14 240	—	9 875	—	—	—
	Road Furniture		2 941	16 011	3 436	17 152	16 824	16 824	39 447	41 814	44 323
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	11 124	7 295	7 295	—	—	—
	Drainage Collection		—	—	—	11 124	7 295	7 295	—	—	—
	Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	46 574	37 330	37 330	48 850	51 781	54 888
	Power Plants		—	—	—	19 660	17 506	17 506	5 200	5 512	5 843
	HV Substations		—	—	—	—	290	290	—	—	—
	HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	LV Networks		—	—	—	10 730	7 802	7 802	2 000	2 120	2 247
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	16 184	11 732	11 732	41 650	44 149	46 798
	Water Supply Infrastructure		13 860	12 233	2 540	20 575	18 441	18 441	74 000	78 440	83 146
	Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Bulk Mains		13 860	12 233	2 540	2 120	4 538	4 538	4 000	4 240	4 494
	Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	18 455	13 903	13 903	70 000	74 200	78 652
	Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	494	40 890	34 771	34 771	81 000	85 513	91 068
	Pump Station		—	—	494	22 833	22 300	22 300	15 000	15 900	16 854
	Retention		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Tobol Facilities		—	—	—	18 057	12 471	12 471	66 050	70 013	74 214
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	274	38 770	26 564	26 564	38 926	41 262	43 737
	Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	274	38 770	26 564	26 564	38 926	41 262	43 737
	Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Community Assets		—	—	19	4 527	3 230	3 230	2 300	2 438	2 584
	Community Facilities		—	—	—	3 663	1 652	1 652	300	318	337
	Halls		—	—	—	73	73	73	—	—	—
	Centres		—	—	—	554	—	—	200	212	225
	Crèches		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Clinics/Care Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fire/Ambulance Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Testing Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Museums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cemeteries/Crematoria		—	—	—	1 109	1 109	1 109	—	—	—
	Police		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Public Open Space		—	—	—	56	56	56	—	—	—
	Nature Reserves		—	—	—	1 871	414	414	—	—	—
	Public Abolition Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Stalls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Airports		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	100	106	112
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	19	864	1 579	1 579	2 000	2 120	2 247
	Indoor Facilities		—	—	—	112	112	112	—	—	—
	Outdoor Facilities		—	—	—	337	835	835	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	19	415	631	631	2 000	2 120	2 247
	Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Monuments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Historic Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Works of Art		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Conservation Areas		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other Heritage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Investment Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other Assets		—	—	6	60 736	49 148	49 148	21 950	23 267	24 663
	Operational Buildings		—	—	6	55 175	45 416	45 416	19 420	20 885	21 820
	Municipal Offices		—	—	—	12 119	12 019	12 019	3 500	3 710	3 933
	Pay/Entry Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Building Plant Offices		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Workshops		—	—	—	12 907	12 898	12 898	5 000	5 300	5 618
	Yards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Stores		—	—	—	5 022	4 838	4 838	—	—	—
	Laboratories		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Training Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Manufacturing Plant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Depots		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	6	25 127	15 661	15 661	10 920	11 575	12 270
	Housing		—	—	—	5 562	3 732	3 732	2 530	2 682	2 843
	Staff Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Social Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Capital Spares		—	—	—	5 000	3 508	3 508	2 530	2 682	2 843
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—				

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class											
R thousand	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
	Infrastructure		218 962	230 443	212 803	87 240	61 739	61 739	236 887	250 041	265 043
	Roads Infrastructure		88 321	90 652	89 368	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads										
	Road Structures										
	Road Furniture										
	Capital Spares										
	Stormwater Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection										
	Stormwater Conveyance										
	Attenuation										
	Electrical Infrastructure		81 435	74 183	35 301	48 386	8 641	8 641	98 386	104 289	110 546
	Power Plants										
	HV Substations		33 523	33 671	33 304	43 606	3 861	3 861	93 606	99 222	105 176
	HV Switching Station										
	HV Transmission Conductors										
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 780	5 067	5 371
	MV Switching Stations										
	MV Networks					4 780	4 780	4 780	-	-	-
	LV Networks		47 912	40 512	1 996	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares										
	Water Supply Infrastructure		15 799	15 897	15 377	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	23 115	24 502
	Dams and Weirs										
	Boreholes										
	Reservoirs										
	Pump Stations										
	Water Treatment Works										
	Bulk Mains										
	Distribution		15 799	15 897	15 377	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	23 115	24 502
	Distribution Points										
	MV Stations										
	Capital Spares										
	Sanitation Infrastructure		25 312	41 759	38 473	17 047	31 292	31 292	67 047	71 070	75 334
	Pump Station										
	Reticulation		25 312	41 759	38 473	17 047	31 292	31 292	67 047	71 070	75 334
	Waste Water Treatment Works										
	Outfall Sewers										
	Toilet Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 194	7 952	34 284	-	-	-	48 648	51 567	54 661
	Landfill Sites		7 194	7 952	34 284	-	-	-	48 648	51 567	54 661
	Waste Transfer Stations										
	Waste Processing Facilities										
	Waste Drop-off Points										
	Waste Separation Facilities										
	Electricity Generation Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines										
	Rail Structures										
	Rail Furniture										
	Drainage Collection										
	Stormwater Conveyance										
	Attenuation										
	MV Substations										
	LV Networks										
	Capital Spares										
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sand Pumps										
	Piers										
	Revolvements										
	Promenades										
	Capital Spares										
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Centres										
	Core Layers										
	Distribution Layers										
	Capital Spares										
	Community Assets		12 367	(12 691)	15 328	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities		12 367	(12 691)	15 328	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Halls										
	Centres		12 367	(12 691)	15 328	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Crèches										
	Clinical Care Centres										
	Fire/Ambulance Stations										
	Testing Stations										
	Museums										
	Galleries										
	Theatres										
	Libraries										
	Cemeteries/Crematoria										
	Police										
	Parks										
	Public Open Space										
	Nature Reserves										
	Public Abolition Facilities										
	Markets										
	Stalls										
	Abattoirs										
	Airports										
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
	Capital Spares										
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indoor Facilities										
	Outdoor Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monuments										
	Historic Buildings										
	Works of Art										
	Conservation Areas										
	Other Heritage										
	Investment Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating										
	Improved Property										
	Unimproved Property										
	Non-revenue Generating										
	Improved Property										
	Unimproved Property										
	Other Assets		3 311	3 311	3 936	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 510	3 720
	Operational Buildings		3 311	3 311	3 936	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 510	3 720
	Municipal Offices										
	Pay/Entry Points		3 311	3 311	3 413	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 510	3 720
	Building Plan Offices				523						
	Workshops										
	Yards										
	Stores										
	Laboratories										
	Training Centres										
	Manufacturing Plant										
	Depots										
	Capital Spares										
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Staff Housing										
	Social Housing										
	Capital Spares										
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services										
	Licences and Rights										
	Water Rights										
	Effluent Licences										
	Solid Waste Licences										
	Computer Software and Applications										
	Load Settlement Software Applications										
	Unregistered										
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment										
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	4 561	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment				4 561						
	Machinery and Equipment		10 187	3 088	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment		10 187	3 088	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets		9 096	9 449	5 119	9 449	8 449	8 449	9 449	10 016	10 617
	Transport Assets		9 096	9 449	5 119	9 449	8 449	8 449	9 449	10 016	10 617
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mature										
	Polking and Protection										
	Zoological plants and animals										
	Immature		</								

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

R thousand	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class			4 841	22 408	42 257	91 492	91 492	8 077	8 561	9 075
	Infrastructure										
	Roads Infrastructure										
	Roads										
	Road Structures										
	Road Furniture										
	Capital Spares										
	Storm water Infrastructure										
	Drainage Collection										
	Storm water Conveyance										
	Attenuation										
	Electrical Infrastructure										
	Power Plants										
	HV Substations										
	HV Switching Station										
	HV Transmission Conductors										
	MV Substations										
	MV Switching Stations										
	MV Networks										
	LV Networks										
	Capital Spares										
	Water Supply Infrastructure										
	Dams and Weirs										
	Boreholes										
	Reservoirs										
	Pump Stations										
	Water Treatment Works										
	Bulk Mains										
	Distribution										
	Distribution Points										
	PRV Stations										
	Capital Spares										
	Sanitation Infrastructure										
	Pump Station										
	Reticulation										
	Waste Water Treatment Works										
	Outfall Sewers										
	Toler Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Solid Waste Infrastructure										
	Landfill Sites										
	Waste Transfer Stations										
	Waste Processing Facilities										
	Waste Drop-off Points										
	Waste Separation Facilities										
	Electricity Generation Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Rail Infrastructure										
	Rail Lines										
	Rail Structures										
	Rail Furniture										
	Drainage Collection										
	Storm water Conveyance										
	Attenuation										
	MV Substations										
	LV Networks										
	Capital Spares										
	Coastal Infrastructure										
	Sand Pumps										
	Piers										
	Revetments										
	Promenades										
	Capital Spares										
	Information and Communication Infrastructure										
	Data Centres										
	Core Layers										
	Distribution Layers										
	Capital Spares										
	Community Assets										
	Community Facilities										
	Halls										
	Centres										
	Crèches										
	ChildsCare Centres										
	Fire/Ambulance Stations										
	Testing Stations										
	Museums										
	Galleries										
	Theatres										
	Libraries										
	Crematoriums/Crematoria										
	Public										
	Parks										
	Public Open Space										
	Nature Reserves										
	Public Ablution Facilities										
	Markets										
	Stalls										
	Auditors										
	Airports										
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
	Capital Spares										
	Sport and Recreation Facilities										
	Indoor Facilities										
	Outdoor Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Heritage assets										
	Monuments										
	Historic Buildings										
	Works of Art										
	Conservation Areas										
	Other Heritage										
	Investment properties										
	Revenue Generating										
	Improved Property										
	Unimproved Property										
	Non-revenue Generating										
	Improved Property										
	Unimproved Property										
	Other assets				1 634						
	Operational Buildings				1 634						
	Municipal Offices				1 634						
	Pay/Equity Points										
	Building Plan Offices										
	Workshops										
	Yards										
	Stores										
	Laboratories										
	Training Centres										
	Manufacturing Plant										
	Depots										
	Capital Spares										
	Housing										
	Staff Housing										
	Social Housing										
	Capital Spares										
	Biological or Cultivated Assets										
	Biological or Cultivated Assets										
	Intangible Assets										
	Services										
	Licences and Rights										
	Water Rights										
	Effluent Licences										
	Solid Waste Licences										
	Computer Software and Applications										
	Local Settlement Software Applications										
	Unspecified										
	Computer Equipment										
	Computer Equipment										
	Furniture and Office Equipment										
	Furniture and Office Equipment										
	Machinery and Equipment										
	Machinery and Equipment										
	Transport Assets										
	Transport Assets										
	Land										
	Land										
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	Living resources										
	Mabira										
	Polking and Protection										
	Zoological plants and animals										
	Immature										
	Polking and Protection										
	Zoological plants and animals										
	Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1		4 841	24 042	42 257	91 492	91 492	8 077	8 561	9 075
	Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	5.4%	15.6%	23.9%	26.3%	26.3%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
	Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		0.0%	2.7%	9.9%	42.3%	124.6%	124.6%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Council General		10 000	10 600	11 236	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		20 932	22 188	23 519	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		97 195	103 026	109 208	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		44 788	47 475	50 323	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		30 000	31 800	33 708	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		202 914	215 089	227 994	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Council General								
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor								
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker								
Vote 04 - Council Whip								
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager								
Vote 06 - Corporate Services								
Vote 07 - Finance								
Vote 08 - Human Resources								
Vote 09 - Community Services								
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport								
Vote 11 - Economic Development								
Vote 12 - Engineering Services								
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Electricity								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		815 515	864 446	916 313				
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water		1 052 560	1 115 714	1 182 657				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		676 164	716 734	759 738				
Service charges - Waste Management		208 284	220 781	234 028				
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		1 517 766	1 608 832	1 705 362				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		4 270 289	4 526 506	4 798 097	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(4 067 375)	(4 311 417)	(4 570 103)	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26							
Parent municipality:																								
<i>List of capital projects grouped by Function</i>																								
	Administrative And Corporate Support	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	591	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Administrative And Corporate Support	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC00203005_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	458	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Administrative And Corporate Support	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	613	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Asset Management	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Asset Management	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Community Assets - lu C: Acquisition	K020302001011_00	NEW	nsive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 1	0	277	1 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 065	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Electricity	Weldon: 20mva 132kv - Urania Substation	2010100201007_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WARD 32	0	1 739	4 380	30 000	31 800	33 708								
	Electricity	Weldon: Bronville And Ext. 15 Thabong	2010100201007_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WARD 12	0	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Electricity	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	5 076	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Finance	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Finance	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC00203005_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	739	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Governance Function	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Housing	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Housing	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC00203005_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	339	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Human Resources	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Information Technology	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	(239)	-	380	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Information Technology	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Markets	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	102	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Mayor And Council	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	4 068	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Mayor And Council	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC00203005_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	195	12	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Mayor And Council	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	2 184	314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Mayor And Council	Replacement Of Fleet	PC00203010_00001	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	16 887	75 561	10 000	10 600	11 236								
	Mayor And Council	Municipal Buildings	2002020003001001_00	UPGRADING	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	1 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	234	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC00203005_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	169	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Project Management Unit	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Project Management Unit	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Roads	Kullerong Construction Of 3km Roads	20101002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	29 252	31 489	33 379	35 381							
	Roads	Mmamahabane Construction Of 3km Roads	20101002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 1	0	0	-	29 252	27 562	29 215	30 988							
	Roads	Nyakaaleng Construction Of 3km Roads	20101002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	20 674	30 418	32 244	34 178							
	Roads	Thabong Ext 22 Tandani	20101002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 25	0	10 403	2 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Roads	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	183	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Security Services	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Sewerage	Relurb: Old White-Human Settlement	01001002005002_00	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	62 000	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Sewerage	Relurb: Thabong-Welsh: Heep Conk/Sky	01001002005002_00	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	26 156	8 077	8 561	9 075							
	Sewerage	Thabong: Relurb & Ugrd Old St & Rm	01001002005002_00	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	10 648	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Sewerage	VirginiaMet: Upgrds & Relurb Sp	01001002005002_00	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WARD 24	0	11 781	3 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Sewerage	Pipe Co: Inf Waste Wt - Acquisitions	20101002005001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	17 291	7 128	7 555	8 009							
	Sewerage	Pipe Co: Inf Waste Wt - Acquisitions	20101002005001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WARD 14	0	654	-	804	948	1 005								
	Sewerage	Pipe System At And From Theronia W/W	20101002005002_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WARD 33	0	12 423	25 800	20 000	21 200	22 472								
	Sewerage	Thabong X15c; X18; X20 (Hani Park)	20101002005002_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WARD 11	0	5 394	4 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Sewerage	Pipe Co: Inf Waste Wt - Acquisitions	20101002005003_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 10	0	12 013	17 311	5 838	6 188	6 559								
	Sewerage	Pipe Co: Inf Waste Wt - Acquisitions	20101002005003_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 3	0	136	2 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Sewerage	Pipe Co: Inf Waste Wt - Acquisitions	20101002005004_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	R-WARD 18	0	0	-	2 851	3 022	3 204								
	Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 996	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Solid Waste Removal	Pipe Co: Inf Waste Man - Acquisitions	20101002002001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WARD 11	0	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519									
	Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Community Assets - lu C: Acquisition	K020302002001_00	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	R-WARD 4	0	3 866	2 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Storm Water Management	Matjhabeng Roads	01001001006001_000	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	3 010	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Storm Water Management	Roads & Stormwater White City (Ward 4)	20101002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 4	0	0	-	2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Storm Water Management	Roads Infra - lu C: Acquisition	20101002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 4	0	0	-	1 741	930	-	-	-	-	-				
	Storm Water Management	Roads Infra - lu C: Acquisition	20101002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 19	0	0	-	-	5 766	6 112	6 479							
	Storm Water Management	Storm Water Infra - lu C: Acquisition	20101002007002_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 19	0	0	-	-	1 960	2 077	2 202							
	Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Thabong (2010) 5 High Mast Light	2010100201008_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 25	0	54	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Supply Chain Management	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Supply Chain Management	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC00203005_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	414	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Supply Chain Management	Machinery And Equipment	PC00203009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Town Planning: Building Regulations And	Investment Property	PC002001_00001	NEW		Spatial Integration		Land	Land	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Water Distribution	Installation Of Boreholes	20101002004002_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Water Distribution	Wa AC - Distribution: Acquisition	20101002004007_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	9 800	8 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Water Distribution	Ondelalutsu Replace Pvr & Repair Leaks	20101002004010_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	6 314	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Water Distribution	Wa AC - Distribution: Acquisition	20101002004010_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	812	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Water Distribution	Wa AC - Distribution: Acquisition	20101002004010_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	967	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Water Distribution	Equipment Acquisition	PC00203004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Parent Capital expenditure													155 230	360 930	202 914	215 089	227 994						
	Entities:																							
	<i>List of capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																							
	Entity A																							
	Water project A																							
	Entity B																							
	Electricity project B																							
	Entity Capital expenditure																							

